



500+ LINUX COMMANDS WITH EXAMPLES

Kaachi
LOG



Title : 500+ Linux Commands with examples

Indian Linux User Group , Chennai <https://ilugc.in/>

Kanchi Linux User Group , Kanchipuram <https://kanchilug.wordpress.com/>

Content created : Dhanasekar T

email id : tkdhanasekar@gmail.com

Cover Image : Parameshwar Arunachalam

email id : stark20236@gmail.com

Copyright License : CC BY-NC-SA

Table of Contents

1 apt.....	14
2 apt-cache.....	16
3 ar.....	18
4 add-apt-repository.....	20
5 adduser.....	21
6 useradd.....	22
7 groupadd.....	25
8 add group.....	26
9 alias.....	27
10 unalias.....	28
11 apg.....	29
12 apropos.....	30
13 arch.....	31
14 badblocks.....	32
15 bg.....	34
16 blkid.....	35
17 bluetoothctl.....	36
18 brctl.....	38
19 bunzip2.....	40
20 bzip2.....	41
21 bzip2recover.....	42
22 blkdeactivate.....	43
23 bc.....	44
24 baobab.....	46
25 apparmor.....	47
26 aa-enabled.....	48
27 aa-remove-unknown.....	49
28 aa-status.....	50
29 aa-teardown.....	51
30 bzdifff.....	52
31 bzcmp.....	53
32 bzgrep.....	54
33 bzless.....	55
34 bzmore.....	56
35 chattr.....	57
36 cancel.....	59
37 cat.....	60
38 cd.....	62
39 cfdisk.....	64
40 chacl.....	65
41 chage.....	66
42 check-bios-nx.....	68
43 check-language-support.....	69
44 cheese.....	70
45 cal.....	71
46 chfn.....	72
47 chgrp.....	74
48 chmem.....	76

49	chmod (symbolic mode).....	77
50	chmod (numeric mode).....	79
51	chown.....	81
52	chpasswd.....	83
53	chsh.....	84
54	cksum.....	85
55	clear.....	86
56	cmp.....	87
57	colrm.....	88
58	column.....	89
59	comm.....	90
60	compgen.....	92
61	convert.....	93
62	cpio.....	94
63	cp.....	95
64	cracklib-check.....	97
65	crontab.....	98
66	ctrlaltdel.....	100
67	csplit.....	101
68	curl.....	102
69	cut.....	103
70	dumpe2fs.....	104
71	du.....	105
72	dpkg-reconfigure.....	107
73	dpkg-query.....	108
74	dpkg.....	109
75	do-release-upgrade.....	111
76	domainname.....	112
77	dmsetup.....	113
78	dmidecode.....	115
79	dmesg.....	117
80	dirname.....	119
81	dir.....	120
82	dig.....	121
83	date.....	122
84	dd.....	125
85	delgroup.....	127
86	delpart.....	128
87	deluser.....	129
88	df.....	130
89	diff.....	131
90	diff3.....	133
91	e2fsck.....	134
92	e2label.....	135
93	e2mmpstatus.....	136
94	e4defrag.....	137
95	ebook-convert.....	138
96	ebook-meta.....	139
97	ebook-polish.....	140
98	echo.....	141

99 ed.....	143
100 egrep.....	146
101 eject.....	148
102 env.....	149
103 evince.....	150
104 faillog.....	151
105 factor.....	152
106 fakeroot.....	153
107 fallocate.....	154
108 fc.....	155
109 fc-list.....	157
110 fdisk.....	158
111 fgrep.....	159
112 fg.....	160
113 file.....	161
114 find.....	163
115 finger.....	164
116 findfs.....	165
117 findmnt.....	166
118 firefox.....	167
119 fmt.....	168
120 fold.....	169
121 for.....	170
122 free.....	171
123 fsck.....	172
124 fsck.ext4.....	173
125 ftp.....	175
126 funzip.....	177
127 fuser.....	178
128 getent.....	179
129 getfacl.....	180
130 gpasswd.....	182
131 groupadd.....	183
132 groupdel.....	184
133 groupmod.....	185
134 gpg.....	186
135 gpg-zip.....	188
136 gzip.....	189
137 groupmems.....	192
138 grep.....	193
139 groups.....	196
140 gcc.....	197
141 gawk.....	198
142 gunzip.....	200
143 halt.....	201
144 history.....	202
145 hash.....	204
146 hd.....	205
147 head.....	207
148 hdparm.....	209

149 help.....	210
150 host.....	211
151 hostid.....	213
152 hostnamectl.....	214
153 hostname.....	215
154 hwclock.....	217
155 hwe-support-status.....	219
156 id.....	220
157 ifconfig.....	221
158 import.....	224
159 info.....	225
160 init.....	226
161 insmod.....	227
162 install.....	228
163 ip.....	229
164 iptables.....	231
165 isoinfo.....	233
166 isosize.....	234
167 iwconfig.....	235
168 iwlist.....	236
169 jobs.....	237
170 journalctl.....	239
171 join.....	240
172 kill.....	241
173 killall.....	243
174 kmod.....	244
175 last.....	245
176 lastlog.....	246
177 lastb.....	247
178 ldd.....	248
179 link.....	249
180 less.....	250
181 ln.....	251
182 locale.....	252
183 localectl.....	253
184 logger.....	254
185 login.....	256
186 loginctl.....	257
187 logname.....	258
188 logout.....	259
189 logrotate.....	260
190 logsave.....	261
191 look.....	262
192 lsattr.....	264
193 ls.....	266
194 lshw.....	268
195 lsb_release.....	270
196 lscpu.....	271
197 lsblk.....	273
198 lspci.....	275

199	lsof.....	277
200	lslocks.....	279
201	lsmem.....	280
202	lsns.....	282
203	lsinitramfs.....	285
204	lsipc.....	286
205	lslogins.....	288
206	lsmod.....	291
207	lsusb.....	292
208	man.....	293
209	mandb.....	295
210	manpath.....	296
211	md5sum.....	297
212	mesg.....	299
213	mkdir.....	300
214	mkswap.....	301
215	modinfo.....	302
216	modprobe.....	304
217	mke2fs.....	306
218	mkfs.ext4.....	308
219	mkfs.ntfs / mkfs.vfat.....	309
220	mkinitramfs.....	310
221	mkisofs.....	311
222	more.....	312
223	mount.....	314
224	mdadm.....	316
225	mv.....	319
226	nice.....	321
227	nmap.....	322
228	networkctl.....	325
229	netstat.....	327
230	nisdomainname.....	330
231	nano.....	332
232	nmcli.....	336
233	nl.....	338
234	netcat.....	340
235	newgrp.....	341
236	newusers.....	342
237	nohup.....	343
238	nproc.....	344
239	nslookup.....	345
240	nstat.....	346
241	on_ac_power.....	347
242	openssl.....	348
243	od.....	350
244	banner.....	352
245	parted.....	353
246	partprobe.....	355
247	partx.....	356
248	passwd.....	357

249	paste.....	359
250	patch.....	361
251	pdf2ps.....	363
252	pdffonts.....	364
253	pdftotext.....	365
254	pdftotext.....	366
255	pgrep.....	367
256	pidgin.....	369
257	pidof.....	370
258	ping.....	371
259	pip , pip3.....	373
260	pkcon.....	376
261	pkexec.....	378
262	pkg-config.....	379
263	grpck.....	380
264	kill.....	381
265	pmap.....	383
266	popd.....	385
267	poweroff.....	387
268	pr.....	388
269	printf.....	390
270	printenv.....	391
271	prtstat.....	392
272	ps.....	393
273	ps2pdf.....	396
274	ps2pdf.....	398
275	pvck.....	399
276	pwconv.....	400
277	pwd.....	401
278	pwdx.....	402
279	qemu-img.....	403
280	rcp.....	406
281	renice.....	407
282	reboot.....	408
283	realpath.....	410
284	rev.....	411
285	replace.....	412
286	reset.....	413
287	resize2fs.....	414
288	resizepart.....	415
289	return.....	416
290	rkill.....	417
291	rlogin.....	419
292	rm.....	420
293	rmdir.....	422
294	rmmod.....	423
295	route.....	424
296	rsh.....	426
297	rsync.....	427
298	rsyslogd.....	430

299 runlevel.....	432
300 runuser.....	433
301 scp.....	434
302 script.....	436
303 sed.....	439
304 select.....	441
305 seq.....	442
306 service.....	444
307 set.....	445
308 setfacl.....	447
309 setsid.....	448
310 sfdisk.....	449
311 sftp.....	450
312 sg.....	452
313 sh.....	453
314 sha1sum , sha256sum.....	454
315 shar.....	456
316 shasum.....	457
317 shred.....	458
318 shuf.....	460
319 showkey.....	462
320 shutdown.....	463
321 size.....	465
322 skill.....	466
323 sleep.....	467
324 slogin.....	468
325 snap.....	469
326 sort.....	472
327 source.....	474
328 split.....	476
329 ss.....	478
330 ssh.....	480
331 ssh-add.....	482
332 ssh-agent.....	483
333 ssh-copy-id.....	484
334 sshd.....	485
335 ssh-keygen.....	486
336 ssh-keyscan.....	488
337 startx.....	489
338 stat.....	490
339 strace.....	492
340 strip.....	494
341 su.....	496
342 sudo.....	498
343 swaplabel.....	500
344 swapoff.....	501
345 swapon.....	502
346 sync.....	504
347 sysctl.....	505
348 systemctl.....	507

349	systemd.....	510
350	systemd-analyse.....	511
351	systemd-machine-id-setup.....	512
352	tac.....	513
353	tail.....	515
354	taskset.....	517
355	tar.....	518
356	tcpdump.....	521
357	tbl.....	523
358	tee.....	524
359	telinit.....	525
360	telnet.....	526
361	test.....	527
362	time.....	528
363	tgz.....	530
364	timedatectl.....	531
365	timeout.....	533
366	touch.....	535
367	tload.....	537
368	tput.....	538
369	tr.....	540
370	traceroute.....	542
371	trap.....	543
372	troff.....	544
373	truncate.....	545
374	tsort.....	546
375	tune2fs.....	547
376	type.....	549
377	udevadm.....	551
378	ulimit.....	553
379	unalias.....	556
380	ufw.....	557
381	umask.....	561
382	umount.....	562
383	uname.....	563
384	unattended-upgrade/s.....	565
385	uncompress.....	566
386	unexpand.....	568
387	uniq.....	569
388	unlink.....	571
389	unmkinitramfs.....	572
390	unset.....	573
391	unzip.....	574
392	update-grub2.....	576
393	update-passwd.....	577
394	uptime.....	578
395	usb-creator-gtk.....	579
396	usb-devices.....	580
397	useradd.....	581
398	userdel.....	583

399	usermod.....	584
400	users.....	586
401	uudd.....	587
402	uiddgen.....	588
403	vim.....	589
404	vimdiff.....	591
405	osinfo-query.....	593
406	virt-install.....	594
407	w.....	595
408	vlc.....	597
409	virsh.....	598
410	vmstat.....	602
411	wall.....	604
412	wait.....	605
413	watch.....	606
414	wc.....	607
415	wget.....	608
416	whatis.....	610
417	whereis.....	612
418	which.....	614
419	who.....	615
420	whoami.....	617
421	wipefs.....	618
422	write.....	620
423	xargs.....	621
424	xclock.....	623
425	xkill.....	624
426	xz.....	625
427	yes.....	627
428	youtube-dl.....	628
429	ypdomainname.....	631
430	zdump.....	632
431	sestatus.....	633
432	semanage.....	634
433	setenforce.....	635
434	getenforce.....	636
435	setsebool.....	637
436	getsebool.....	638
437	gpw.....	639
438	pwgen.....	640
439	diceware.....	641
440	xkcdpass.....	642
441	resolvectl.....	643
442	urandom.....	644
443	makepasswd.....	645
444	openssl-rand.....	646
445	setsid.....	647
446	whois.....	648
447	yum.....	649
448	whiptail.....	653

449 wdctl.....	655
450 sar.....	656
451 dnf.....	659
452 firewall-cmd.....	663
453 zypper.....	666
454 pacman.....	668
455 flatpak.....	670
456 ltrace.....	672
457 oprofile.....	673
458 valgrind.....	674
459 xmllint.....	675
460 xfs_info.....	676
461 sync.....	677
462 upower.....	678
463 acpi.....	679
464 test.....	680
465 tracepath.....	681
466 exec.....	682
467 kexec.....	683
468 lid.....	684
469 lstat.....	685
470 lsipc.....	686
471 iostat.....	687
472 updatedb.....	689
473 locate.....	690
474 iotop.....	691
475 eval.....	693
476 lsscsi.....	694
477 machinectl.....	695
478 pinky.....	696
479 rename.....	697
480 nologin.....	698
481 mkhomedir_helper.....	699
482 mpstat.....	700
483 dnsdomainname.....	701
484 enable.....	702
485 sipcalc.....	704
486 ipcalc.....	705
487 ipset.....	706
488 exit.....	708
489 ionice.....	709
490 ifstat.....	710
491 pidstat.....	711
492 declare.....	713
493 disown.....	714
494 export.....	715
495 expr.....	716
496 mkinitrd.....	718
497 sudoreplay.....	719
498 nmtui.....	720

499 bootctl.....	721
500 faillock.....	722
501 mtr.....	723
502 clockdiff.....	724
503 rpm.....	725
504 top.....	727
505 htop.....	729
506 zip.....	730
507 mkvmerge.....	733
508 at , atq , atrm.....	734
509 identify.....	735
510 sshpass.....	736
511 fdupes.....	737
512 rmlint.....	739
513 rdfind.....	741
514 set.....	742
515 PS1.....	743
516 firewall-offline-cmd.....	745
517 semodule.....	746
518 rpmverify.....	747
519 rpmquery.....	748
520 chronyc.....	749
521 avcstat.....	750
522 update-alternatives.....	751
523 journalctl.....	753
524 lvm.....	754
525 pvcreate.....	756
526 pvresize.....	757
527 pvremove.....	758
528 pvscan.....	759
529 vgcreate / vgdisplay / vgrename / vgs.....	760
530 vgremove.....	761
531 lvcreate / lvs / lvdisplay / lvremove.....	762

1 apt

apt - command line interface for Ubuntu and Debian based systems
apt provides a high-level command line interface for the package management system

To install packages

```
$ sudo apt install package_name
```

To Check All Dependencies of a Package

```
$ sudo apt depends bind9
```

To Search for a Package

```
$ sudo apt search apache2
```

To View Information About Package

```
$ sudo apt show apache2
```

To Verify a Package for any Broken Dependencies

```
$ sudo apt check apache2
```

To Update System Packages

```
$ sudo apt update
```

To Upgrade System

```
$ sudo apt upgrade
```

To Remove Unused Packages

```
$ sudo apt autoremove
```

To Clean Old Repository of Downloaded Packages

```
$ sudo apt autoclean
```

To Remove Packages with its Configuration Files

```
$ sudo apt purge apache2
```

To Install .Deb Package

```
$ sudo apt deb package-amd64.deb
```

To Find Help for apt

```
$ sudo apt help
```

To Remove Packages

```
$ sudo apt remove package_name
```

To List Packages

```
$ sudo apt list
```

2 apt-cache

apt-cache - query the APT cache for debian and ubuntu based system

Examples:

To Find Out Package Name and Description of Software

```
$ sudo apt-cache search vsftpd
```

To find and list down all the packages starting with apache2

```
$ sudo apt-cache pkgnames apache2
```

To List All Available Packages

```
$ sudo apt-cache pkgnames
```

To Check Package Information

```
$ sudo apt-cache show apache2
```

To Check Dependencies for Specific Packages

```
$ sudo apt-cache showpkg vsftpd
```

To Check statistics of Cache

```
$ sudo apt-cache stats
```

To install Packages without Upgrading

```
$ sudo apt-get install packageName --no-upgrade
```

To Upgrade Only Specific Packages

```
$ sudo apt-get install packageName --only-upgrade
```

To Remove Packages Without Configuration

```
$ sudo apt-get remove package_name
```


To Completely Remove Packages

```
$ sudo apt-get purge package_name
```

To Clean Up Disk Space

```
$ sudo apt-get clean
```

To Download a Package Without Installing

```
$ sudo apt-get download apache2
```

To Check Change Log of Package

```
$ sudo apt-get changelog vsftpd
```

To Check Broken Dependencies

```
$ sudo apt-get check
```

To Auto clean Apt-Get Cache

```
$ sudo apt-get autoclean
```

3 ar

ar - create, modify, and extract from archives

install binutils for ar

```
$ sudo apt install binutils
```

create 4 text files file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt file4.txt

general syntax to create new archive

```
$sudo ar r [archive file] [file(s)]
```

To create a new archive myfiles.a and place all .txt files in archive

```
$sudo ar r myfiles.a *.txt
```

To add a new file file5.txt to the archive

```
$sudo ar r myfiles.a file5.txt
```

To print the archive members

```
$sudo ar p myfiles.a
```

To print the archive contents in a list format

```
$sudo ar t myfiles.a
```

To extract a file4.txt from archive

```
$sudo ar x myfiles.a file4.txt
```

To Extract multiple files from archive

```
$sudo ar x myfiles.a file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt
```

To Extract all files

```
$sudo ar x myfiles.a
```

To delete a file from an archive

```
$sudo ar d myfiles.a file5.txt
```

To delete multiple files

```
$sudo ar d myfiles.a file5.txt file4.txt file3.txt
```

To read the contents of an archive

```
$sudo ar pv myfiles.a
```

4 add-apt-repository

add-apt-repository - Adds a repository into the
/etc/apt/sources.list
or /etc/apt/sources.list.d or removes an existing one
example:

```
$ sudo add-apt-repository ppa:PPA_REPOSITORY_NAME/PPA  
$ sudo add-apt-repository ppa:libreoffice/ppa
```

To list all repositories
\$ sudo apt policy

To remove PPA repository
\$ sudo add-apt-repository --remove ppa:PPA_REPOSITORY_NAME/PPA
\$ sudo add-apt-repository --remove ppa:libreoffice/ppa

5 adduser

adduser - add a user to the system

install the adduser package

```
$ sudo apt install adduser
```

To add a new user

```
$ adduser username
```

To add a user with a different shell.

```
$ sudo adduser username --shell /bin/sh
```

To add a new user with a different configuration file

```
$ sudo adduser username --conf custom_config.conf
```

To add a user with different home directory.

```
$ sudo adduser username --home /home/klug/
```

To get the version of the adduser command

```
$ sudo adduser --version
```

To display the help section of the adduser command

```
$ sudo adduser -h
```

6 useradd

useradd - create a new user or update default new user information

To add a new user klug

```
$ sudo useradd klug
```

To set a password for account klug

```
$ sudo passwd klug
```

To create a User with Different Home Directory

```
$ sudo useradd -d /data/myprojects klug
```

To view user related info

```
$ sudo cat /etc/passwd | grep klug
```

To create a User with a Specific User ID

```
$ sudo useradd -u 1007 klug
```

Create a User with a Specific Group ID

```
$ sudo useradd -u 1007 -g mygroup klug
```

To verify the user's GID

```
$ id -gn klug
```

To Add a User klug to Multiple Groups

```
$ sudo groupadd admins
```

```
$ sudo groupadd devops
```

```
$ sudo groupadd cloud
```

```
$ sudo usermod -a -G admins,devops,cloud klug
```

```
$ sudo useradd -G admins,devops,cloud ilugc
```

To verify

```
$ id klug
```

```
$ id ilugc
```

To Add a User without Home Directory

```
$ sudo useradd -M klug
```

to check

```
$ ls -l /home/klug
```

To Create a User with Account Expiry Date

```
$ sudo useradd -e 2022-08-30 klug
```

To verify the age of the account and password

```
$ chage -l klug
```

To Create a User with Password Expiry Date

```
$ sudo useradd -e 2022-04-01 -f 40 klug
```

To verify

```
$ sudo chage -l klug
```

To Add a User with Custom Comments

```
$ sudo useradd -c "Welcome to foss world +91-9999988888" klug
```

To verify

```
$ sudo tail -1 /etc/passwd
```

To Create User Login Shell in Linux

```
$ sudo useradd -s /sbin/nologin klug
```

To check

```
$ sudo tail -1 /etc/passwd
```

To Add a User with Specific Home Directory, Default Shell, and Custom Comment

```
$ sudo useradd -m -d /var/www/klug -s /bin/bash -c "website admin" -U klug
```

To Add a User with Home Directory, Custom Shell, Custom Comment, and UID/GID

```
$ sudo useradd -m -d /var/www/klug -s /bin/sh -c "website admin" -u 1000 -g 100 klug
```

To Add a User with Home Directory, No Shell, Custom Comment, and User ID

```
$ sudo useradd -m -d /var/www/klug -s /usr/sbin/nologin -c "web admin" -u 1001 klug
```

To Add a User with Home Directory, Shell, Custom Skell/Comment, and User ID

```
$ sudo useradd -m -d /var/www/klug -k /etc/custom.skel -s /bin/sh -c "custom message" -u 1020 klug
```

To Add a User without Home Directory, No Shell, No Group, and Custom Comment

```
$ sudo useradd -M -N -r -s /bin/false -c "Disabled group Member" klug
```


7 groupadd

groupadd - create a new group

To create a new Linux group

```
$ sudo groupadd webadmin
```

To check

```
$ sudo grep webadmin /etc/group
```

To Create new group with a specific groupid

```
$ sudo groupadd webadmin -g 1030
```

To check

```
$ sudo grep 1030 /etc/group
```

To create group with group id with certain range of id

```
$ sudo groupadd webadmin -K GID_MIN=1500 -K GID_MAX=2000
```

8 add group

addgroup - add group to the system

install addgroup package

```
$ sudo apt install addgroup
```

To add a new group ilugc

```
$ sudo addgroup ilugc
```

To add a new group with specified group id

```
$ sudo addgroup klug --gid 6789
```

To create a group with a specific shell

```
$ sudo addgroup klug --shell /bin/sh
```

To enter verbose mode

```
$ sudo addgroup webadmin --debug
```

To display help related to addgroup command.

```
$ addgroup --help
```

9 alias

alias - customised shortcut for commands

```
$ sudo alias name="value"
```

create a user klug with home directory then,

```
$ sudo alias cd="cd /home/klug"
```

```
root@klug:~# cd
```

```
root@klug:/home/klug
```

```
$ sudo alias d="df -Th"
```

```
root@klug:~# d
```

To print all the defined aliases in reusable format

```
# alias -p
```

10 unalias

unalias - this command will remove the customised shortcuts created in alias

unalias - Removing an existing alias

```
$ sudo unalias [alias name]
```

```
$ sudo alias d="df -Th"
```

to remove the alias d

To check

```
$ sudo alias -p
```

```
$ sudo unalias d
```

will remove the shortcut d for df -Th

11 apg

apg - generates several random passwords

```
$ apg -h
```

display the options

```
$ apg -n 2 -m 8 -x 10
```

-n number of passwords

-m minimum password length

-x maximum password length

will give 2 passwords with min password length 8 characters and max 10 characters

12 apropos

apropos - search the manual page names and descriptions

example:

```
$ apropos useradd
```

```
$ apropos adduser
```

```
$ apropos df
```

```
$ apropos free
```

```
$ apropos command_name
```

13 arch

arch - print machine hardware name

\$ arch

14 badblocks

badblocks - search a device for bad blocks

By default it doesn't display any output on the screen, when there are no bad blocks as shown below.

```
$ sudo badblocks /dev/sda1
```

To view the badblocks search in verbose mode i.e how much scanning it has done so far

```
$ sudo badblocks -v /dev/sda1
```

By default it uses 1024 as block size , we specify a block size using -b option

```
$ sudo badblocks -v -b 2048 /dev/sda1
```

To Specify Maximum Bad Blocks Count to 100

```
$ sudo badblocks -v -e 100 /dev/sda1
```

Write the Badblocks to a File

```
$ sudo badblocks -v -o badblocks.log /dev/sdb1
```

To Perform a Badblock Write Mode Test

```
$ sudo badblocks -vw /dev/sda1
```

To display current progress of the test

```
$ sudo badblocks -s /dev/sda1
```

To specify the number of blocks to be tested at a time ,the default is 64 blocks.

```
$sudo badblocks -sc 2000 /dev/sda1
```


To write the list of badblocks to a file rather than on standard output

```
$ sudo badblocks -o out.txt /dev/sda1
```

To provide an input file which contains a list of known bad blocks in device, it will skip the known bad blocks at the time of test

```
$ sudo badblocks -i known-badblocks.txt /dev/sda1
```

To perform a non-destructive read-write test on device,

```
$ sudo badblocks -sn /dev/sda1
```

To test blocks from the first block to the specified last block

```
$ sudo badblocks -s /dev/sda1 2000
```

It is specified by passing the starting block number to test as an option after last block.

```
$ sudo badblocks -s /dev/sda1 2000 200
```

15 bg

bg command in linux is used to place foreground jobs in background.

```
$ ping google.com
```

press CTRL+Z

To view running jobs (in my environment)

```
$ jobs -l
```

```
[1]+ 73192 Stopped                  ping google.com
```

To resume the job ping google.com job with job number 1

```
$ bg %1
```

To kill the job # ping google.com

```
$ kill -s stop 73192
```

or

```
$ kill -s stop 1
```

or

```
$ pkill -stop 73192
```

or

To kill the job

```
$ kill -9 73192
```

16 blkid

blkid - locate/print block device attributes

To display all the block devices

```
$ sudo blkid
```

To display the I/O limits on a particular block device

```
$ sudo blkid -i /dev/vda1
```

To displays information about /dev/vda1

```
$ sudo blkid -p /dev/vda1
```

```
$ sudo blkid -pi /dev/vda1
```

To look up the devices that matches a specific search criteria

```
$ sudo blkid -l -t TYPE=ext4
```

```
$ sudo blkid -l -t TYPE=swap
```

search based on UUID

```
$ sudo blkid -U 02a5af55-4c2a-45b7-9876-599abc192ada
```

To display in list format

```
$ sudo blkid -o list
```

17 bluetoothctl

bluetoothctl - interactive bluetooth control tool

check for bluetoothctl status

```
$ sudo systemctl status bluetooth
```

```
$ sudo systemctl start bluetooth
```

```
$ sudo systemctl enable bluetooth
```

search for Bluetooth devices

```
$ bluetoothctl scan on
```

To make your Bluetooth adapter discoverable to other devices

```
$ bluetoothctl discoverable on
```

To connect with a Bluetooth device is to pair it with your PC using the pair command

```
$ bluetoothctl pair MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To connect with already paired device

```
$ bluetoothctl connect MAC_ID-of_Device
```

To List Paired Devices With bluetoothctl

```
$ bluetoothctl paired-devices
```

To list devices that are within the Bluetooth range of your computer

```
$ bluetoothctl devices
```

To trust a Bluetooth device

```
$ bluetoothctl trust MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To untrust a device

```
$ bluetoothctl untrust MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To unpair a Bluetooth device

```
$ bluetoothctl remove MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To disconnect a device from system

```
$ bluetoothctl disconnect MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To block a specific device from connecting to system

```
$ bluetoothctl block MAC_ID_of_Device
```

To enter interactive mode

```
$ bluetoothctl
```

```
[bluetooth]# devices
```

```
[bluetooth]# exit
```

18 brctl

brctl - ethernet bridge administration

```
$ sudo apt install bridge-utils
```

To Create New Ethernet Bridge using addbr

```
$ sudo brctl addbr dev
```

```
$ sudo brctl addbr stage
```

```
$ sudo brctl addbr prod
```

To Display Available Ethernet Bridge using show

```
$ sudo brctl show
```

To Delete Existing Ethernet Bridge using delbr

```
$ sudo brctl delbr dev
```

To Add an Interface to Existing Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl addif dev eth0
```

To Add Multiple Interfaces to Existing Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl addif dev eth0 eth1
```

To Track MAC address of a Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl showmacs dev
```

To Set Ageing Time for Mac Address on a Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl setaging dev 300
```

To Setup Spanning Tree on Ethernet Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl stp dev on
```

or

```
$ sudo brctl stp dev yes
```

To turn off spanning tree on your ethernet bridge

```
$ sudo brctl stp dev off
```

To Display STP Parameter Values of a Bridge

```
$ sudo brctl showstp dev
```

To Change Bridge Parameters Values

```
$ sudo brctl setageing dev 200
```

19 bunzip2

bunzip2 - a block-sorting file compressor

To compress file input.txt it deletes original

```
$ bzip2 -z input.txt
```

will give input.txt.bz2

To decompress the input.txt.bz2

```
$ bzip2 -d input.txt.bz2
```

To compress file input.txt but does not delete the original file

```
$ bzip2 -k input.txt
```

To check the integrity of file and to check file is corrupt or not

```
$ bzip2 -t input.txt.bz2
```

To show the compression ratio for each file processed in verbose mode

```
$ bzip2 -v input.txt
```


20 bzip2

bzip2 - decompresses files to stdout

bzip2 - decompresses files to stdout

To read the compressed file without decompressing it

example:

create a file number.txt

```
$ echo "for(i=1; i<=10000; i++) {i;}" | bc > number.txt
```

bzip2 the number.txt file

```
$ bzip2 number.txt
```

```
$ bzip2 number.txt.bz2
```

21 bzip2recover

bzip2recover - recovers data from damaged bzip2 files

example:

```
$ bzip2recover file_name
```

```
$ bzip2recover archive.tar.bz2
```

22 blkdeactivate

blkdeactivate – utility to deactivate block devices

To Deactivate all supported block devices , If a device is mounted, skip its deactivation

```
$ sudo blkdeactivate
```

To Deactivate all supported block devices , If a device is mounted, unmount it

```
$ sudo blkdeactivate -u
```

23 bc

bc - An arbitrary precision calculator language

```
$ echo "12+5" | bc
```

```
$ echo "10^2" | bc
```

To store the result of complete operation in variable

```
$ x=`echo "12+5" | bc`
```

```
$ echo $x
```

```
$ echo "var=10;var" | bc
```

```
$ echo "var=10;var^=2;var" | bc
```

To store the result of complete operation in variable

```
$ x=`echo "var=500;var%=7;var" | bc`
```

```
$ echo $x
```

```
$ echo "var=11;++var" | bc
```

Variable is increased first and then result of variable is stored

```
$ echo "var=20;var++" | bc
```

Result of the variable is used first and then variable is incremented

```
$ echo "var=20;--var" | bc
```

Variable is decreased first and then result of variable is stored

```
$ echo "var=10;var--" | bc
```

Result of the variable is used first and then variable is decremented.

24 baobab

Baobab - A graphical tool to analyze disk usage

```
$ baobab
```

```
$ baobab /dev/
```

25 apparmor

AppArmor is a Linux kernel security module that allows the system administrator to restrict programs capabilities with per-program profiles in ubuntu, its similar to selinux in redhat based systems

apparmor_status - display various information about the current AppArmor policy

```
$ sudo apparmor_status
```

26 aa-enabled

aa-enabled - test whether AppArmor is enabled in ubuntu systems

```
$ aa-enabled
```

```
Yes
```


27 aa-remove-unknown

aa-remove-unknown - remove unknown AppArmor profiles

```
$ sudo aa-remove-unknown
```

28 aa-status

aa-status - display various information about the current AppArmor policy.

```
$ sudo aa-status
```

29 aa-teardown

aa-teardown - unload all AppArmor profiles

```
$ sudo aa-teardown
```

30 bzdiff

bzdiff - compare bzip2 compressed files

examples:

To output a normal diff

```
$ bzdiff --normal file1.bz2 file2.bz2
```

To output in two columns

```
$ bzdiff -y file1.bz2 file2.bz2
```

31 bzip2

bzip2 - compare two bzip2 compressed file internally it uses cmp command

example:

```
$ bzip2 -b file1.bz2 file2.bz2
```

32 bzgrep

bzgrep - search possibly bzip2 compressed files for a regular expression

example:

```
$ bzgrep -i "keyword" file.txt.bz2
```

```
$ bzgrep -i "keyword" file1.bz2
```

33 bzless

`bzless` - file perusal filter for crt viewing of bzip2 compressed text

example:

```
$ echo "for(i=1; i<=10000; i++) {i;}" | bc > number.txt
$ bzip2 number.txt
$ bzless number.txt.bz2
```

34 bzmores

bzmores - file perusal filter for crt viewing of bzip2 compressed text

To view the content of bzip2 compressed files page by page.

example:

```
$ echo "for(i=1; i<=10000; i++) {i;}" | bc > number.txt
```

```
$ bzip2 number.txt
```

```
$ bzmores number.txt.bz2
```


35 chattr

chattr - change file attributes on a Linux file system

To add attributes on files and immutable to secure from deletion
create file sample.txt

```
$ sudo chattr +i sample.txt
```

To list the file attributes on a Linux second extended file system

```
$ lsattr sample.txt
```

```
----i-----e----- sample.txt
```

Now change permission , rename , remove force will not be permitted

To unset attribute on Files

```
$ sudo chattr -i sample.txt
```

```
$ lsattr sample.txt
```

```
-----e----- sample.txt
```

Now its possible to rename , remove , change permissions of the file sample.txt

To open the file only in append mode and the previous data cannot be modified

create a text file example.txt

```
$ sudo chattr +a example.txt
```

```
$ lsattr example.txt
```

```
-----a-----e----- example.txt
```

```
$ echo "this is line two" > example.txt
```

```
bash: sample.txt: Operation not permitted
```

```
$ echo "this is line two" >> example.txt
```

```
$ cat example.txt
```

this is line one

this is line two

To secure entire directory important_folder and its files

```
$ sudo chattr -R +i important_folder
```

To unset it

```
$ sudo chattr -R -i important_folder
```

36 cancel

cancel - cancel jobs

examples:

To cancel the current print job

```
$ cancel
```

To cancel all jobs

```
$ cancel -a
```

To cancel job printer-1

```
$ cancel printer-1
```

To cancel with printer name laser-100

```
$ cancel laser-100
```

To cancel all the print jobs that are queued for the user klug

```
$ cancel -u klug
```

37 cat

cat - concatenate files and print on the standard output

example:

To display contents of file

```
$ cat /etc/group
```

To view contents of multiple files

```
$ cat file3.txt file4.txt
```

To create a file with cat command

```
$ cat > file5.txt
```

```
this is file 5
```

```
^D
```

To view cat command with large file size

```
$ cat file.txt | more
```

```
$ cat file.txt | less
```

To display \$ at the end of each Line using cat

```
$ cat -E file1.txt
```

To display line numbers in file

```
$ cat -n number.txt
```

To display multiple files

```
$ cat file1.txt; cat file2.txt; cat file3.txt
```

To redirect the standard output of a file into a new file

```
$ cat file1 > file2
```

To append in existing file

```
$ cat file1 >> file2
```

To redirect all output files to a new single file

```
$ cat file3.txt file4.txt file5.txt > file6.txt
```

38 cd

cd - change directory

example:

change current directory to /usr/share

```
$ cd /usr/share/
```

switch back to previous directory

```
$ cd -
```

To change current directory to parent directory

```
$ cd ..
```

To show last working directory from where we work

```
$ cd --
```

To move two directory up from where we now

```
$ cd ../ ../
```

move to users home directory from anywhere

```
$ cd ~
```

pushd saves the current location to memory and changes to the requested directory

```
$ pushd /etc/perl/Net/
```

```
/etc/perl/Net ~
```

when popd command is entered, fetch the saved directory location from memory and makes it current working directory

```
$ popd
```

39 cfdisk

cfdisk - display or manipulate a disk partition table

example:

```
$ sudo cfdisk
```

```
$ sudo cfdisk /dev/sda1
```


40 chacl

chacl - change the access control list of a file or directory

example:

To change the ACL of a file

```
$ chacl u::rwx,g::r-x,o::r-- file
```

To set default acl for a directory

```
$ chacl -d u::rwx,g::r-x,o::r-- file_name
```

To remove the ACL

```
$ chacl -R file
```

To remove the directory default ACL

```
$ chacl -D /directory_name
```

To remove all ACL

```
$ chacl -B file
```

To list the ACL for a file/directory

```
$ chacl -l file/directory
```

To set the access ACL recursively

```
$ chacl -r u::r-x,g::r-x,o::r-- /directory
```

41 chage

chage - change user password expiry information

example:

To view the list of options

```
$ chage -h
```

To view the account aging information

```
$ chage -l user_name
```

To set the last password change date to your specified date

```
$ chage -d 2022-03-01 user_name
```

To set the date when the account should expire

```
$ chage -E 2022-06-30 user_name
```

To specify the maximum and minimum number of days between password change

```
$ chage -M 90 user_name
```

To give prior warning 7days before the password expires

```
$ chage -W 7 user_name
```

To make the user account to be locked after X number of inactivity days

```
$ chage -I 10 user_name
```

42 check-bios-nx

check-bios-nx - determine if BIOS has blocked CPU's NX capabilities

NX stands for No eXecute is a technology used in processors to prevent the execution of certain types of code

This program attempts to determine if the running x86-based CPU has NX capabilities

If the CPU is NX-capable but the nx bit is missing from flags, exit 1 otherwise exit 0 (nothing wrong with BIOS)

```
$ sudo check-bios-nx --verbose
```

```
ok: the NX bit is operational on this CPU.
```

43 check-language-support

check-language-support - returns the list of missing packages in order to provide a complete language environment

To show installed packages as well as missing ones

```
$ check-language-support --show-installed
```

To check all available languages

```
$ check-language-support -a
```

44 cheese

cheese - tool to take pictures and videos from your webcam

To Start in fullscreen mode

```
$ cheese -f
```

Start in wide mode, with the thumbnails to the right of the video preview

```
$ cheese -w
```

To use the supplied DEVICE as the video capture device

```
$ cheese --device=DEVICE
```

45 cal

cal - displays a calendar

example:

To Show current month calendar

```
$ cal
```

To Show calendar of selected month and year

```
$ cal August 2002
```

To Show the calendar of current year with the current date highlighted

```
$ cal -y
```

To Show the whole calendar of the year

```
$ cal 2010
```

To Show calendar of previous, current and next month

```
$ cal -3
```

46 chfn

chfn - change real user name and information

```
$ chfn
```

Password:

Changing the user information for klug

Enter the new value, or press ENTER for the default

Full Name: klug

Room Number [123]: 456

Work Phone [9898]: 2323

Home Phone [9999]: 4545

To change the full name on the account

```
$ sudo chfn -f kanchilug klug
```

To change the work phone number on the account

```
$ sudo chfn -w 9999988888 klug
```

To change the room number on the account

```
$ sudo chfn -r 8888 klug
```

To change the home phone number on the account

```
$ sudo chfn -h 7777 klug
```


To change any other detail on the account

```
$ sudo chfn -o "7th floor room 55555" klug
```

47 chgrp

chgrp - change group ownership

To change a directory group ownership

```
$ sudo chgrp ilugc example
```

To change group ownership of a file

```
$ sudo chgrp ilugc abc.txt
```

To recursively change group ownership

```
$ sudo chgrp -R ilugc example
```

To change the group of a file to match the group of another, reference file

To change the group ownership of the file abc.file to be the same as that of the test.file

```
$ sudo chgrp --reference=test.file abc.file
```

To list the changes that happened in our example directory

```
$ sudo chgrp -c -R ilugc example
```

To describe the action or non-action taken for every File

```
$ sudo chgrp -v ilugc file1
```

To change the group name of link files

```
$ sudo chgrp --dereference ilugc symbolic_link
```

To suppress potential error messages when executing the chgrp command

```
$ sudo chgrp -f [GROUP_NAME] [DIRECTORY/FILE_NAME]
```

```
$ sudo chgrp -f ilugc no_file
```

48 chmem

chmem - configure memory

The chmem command sets a particular size or range of memory online or offline

To request 1024 MiB of memory to be set online

```
$ sudo chmem --enable 1024
```

2 GiB of memory to be set online

```
$ sudo chmem -e 2g
```

This command requests the memory range starting with 0x00000000e4000000 and ending with 0x00000000f3ffffff to be set offline

```
$ sudo chmem --disable 0x00000000e4000000-0x00000000f3ffffff
```

The memory block number 10 to be set off-line

```
$ chmem -b -d 10
```

49 chmod (symbolic mode)

chmod - change file mode bits

Symbolic Method

u - The file owner.

g - The users who are members of the group.

o - All other users.

a - All users, equal to ugo.

r - read

w - write

x - execute

- Removes the specified permissions.

+ Adds specified permissions.

= Changes the current permissions to the specified permissions

To set group permission to read the file

```
$ chmod g=r file_name
```

To set other users permission to read the file

```
$ chmod o=r file_name
```

To set user , group and others permission to read the file

```
$ chmod ugo=r file_name
```

To set no permission to execute for all users

```
$ chmod a-x file_name
```

or

```
$ chmod ugo-x file_name
```

To set user alone full permission and no permission to group and other users

```
$ chmod og-rwx filename
```

To set user , group and others full permissions

```
$ chmod a=rwx file_name
```

or

```
$ chmod ugo=rwx file_name
```

To set read, write and execute permission to the file's owner, read permissions to the file's group and no permissions to all other users

```
$ chmod u=rwx,g=r,o= file_name
```

To set file owners permission to group and others permissions

```
$ chmod g+u,o+u file_name
```

To set sticky bit to a given directory

```
$ chmod o+t dir_name
```

To set Recursively remove the write permission for other users and group

```
$ chmod -R o-w,g-w dir_name
```

50 chmod (numeric mode)

chmod - change file mode bits

numeric method

r (read) = 4

w (write) = 2

x (execute) = 1

no permissions = 0

$rw x = 4 + 2 + 1 = 7$

$rw = 4 + 2 = 6$

$rx = 4 + 1 = 5$

To set read , write , execute permission to users , group and others

\$ chmod 777 file_name

To set read , write , execute permission to users and read permission only for group and others

\$ chmod 744 file_name

To set users read, write and execute permissions, read and execute permissions to group members and no permissions to all other users

\$ chmod 750 file_name

To recursively set read, write, and execute permissions to the file owner and no permissions for group and all other users on a given directory

\$ chmod -R 700 dir_name

To set the file's permissions to be same for (file2_name) as those of the specified reference file (file1_name)

```
$ chmod --reference=file1_name file2_name
```

To set the permissions of all files and subdirectories under the /var/www to 700

```
$ chmod -R 700 /var/www
```

To set read, write, and execute permissions, and a sticky bit to a given directory

```
$ chmod 1777 dir_name
```


51 chown

chown - change file owner and group

To change the owner of a file

```
$ sudo chown klug file.txt
```

To change the group of a file

```
$ sudo chown :developers file.txt
```

To change both owner and the group

```
$ sudo chown klug:developers file.txt
```

To change on symbolic link file

```
$ sudo chown ilugc:devops symlnk_file
```

To forcefully change the owner/group of symbolic file

```
$ sudo chown -h ilugc:devops symlnk_file
```

To change owner only if a file is owned by a particular user

```
$ sudo chown --from=klug ilugc file_name
```

To change group only if a file already belongs to a certain group

```
$ sudo chown --from=:developers :devops file_name
```

To copy the owner/group settings from one file to another

```
$ sudo chown --reference=fileX fileY
```

To change the owner/group of the files by traveling the directories recursively

```
$ sudo chown -R ilugc:devops dir_name/
```

To forcefully change the owner/group of a symbolic link directory recursively

```
$ sudo chown -R -H klug:developers symlnk_dir
```

To list all the changes made by the chown command

```
$ sudo chown -v -R ilugc:devops file_name
```

52 chpasswd

chpasswd - update passwords in batch mode

```
$ sudo chpasswd
```

```
klug: p@ssword1
```

```
ilugc: p@ssword2
```

```
CTRL+D
```

storing username and password in a file and give input to chpasswd

```
$ cat > password.txt
```

```
klug: p@ssword1
```

```
ilugc: p@ssword2
```

then,

```
$sudo chpasswd < password.txt
```

or

```
$ sudo cat password.txt | chpasswd
```

To apply encryption algorithm on password

```
$sudo chpasswd -c SHA512
```

```
$ sudo chpasswd -c SHA256
```

```
$ sudo chpasswd --md5
```

53 chsh

chsh - change login shell

To set login shell for user1

```
$ chsh -s /bin/bash user1
```

```
$ chsh
```

Password: *****

Changing the login shell for klug

Enter the new value, or press ENTER for the default

Login Shell [/bin/bash]: /bin/sh

To change current login shell from sh to bash

```
$ echo $SHELL
```

```
/bin/sh
```

```
$ chsh -s /bin/bash
```

```
$ echo $SHELL
```

```
/bin/bash
```

54 cksum

cksum - checksum and count the bytes in a file

cksum command in Linux is used to display a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value

CRC is unique for each file and only changes if the file is edited

```
$ cksum file.txt
```

```
2410262730 15 file.txt
```

after transfer of file.txt to other device or location

check with cksum

```
$ cksum file.txt
```

```
2410262730 15 file.txt
```

CRC value is same hence the file is not corrupted or edited

55 clear

clear - clear the terminal screen

clear the terminal

`$ clear`

or

`CTRL+l`

or

`$ reset`

or

`$ printf "\033c"`

56 cmp

cmp - compare two files byte by byte

cmp command reports the byte and line number if a difference is found

```
$ cmp file1.txt file2.txt
```

To display the differing bytes in the output

```
$ cmp -b file1.txt file2.txt
```

To skip a particular number of initial bytes from both the files

```
$ cmp -i 100 file1.txt file2.txt
```

To input the number of bytes we want to skip

```
$ cmp -i 100:120 file1.txt file2.txt
```

To print byte position and byte value for all differing bytes

```
$ cmp -l file1.txt file2.txt
```

To limit the number of bytes we want to compare

```
$ cmp -n 500 file1.txt file2.txt
```

57 colrm

colrm - remove columns from a file

```
$ cat number.txt
```

```
123456789
```

```
$ colrm 4 6 < number.txt
```

```
123789
```

it will remove 4 5 and 6 column in the line

```
$ colrm 1 3 < number.txt
```

```
456789
```

it will remove 1 2 and 3 column in the line

58 column

column - columnate lists

To display the information of the text file in form of columns

```
$ column employee.txt
```

To List File Content in Tabular Format

```
$ column -t employee.txt
```

To convert file rows into columns

```
$ column -x employee.txt
```

59 comm

comm - compare two sorted files line by line

```
$ cat file1.txt
```

D1

D2

S1

S2

X1

```
$ cat file2.txt
```

D1

D2

S1

Z1

```
$ comm file1.txt file2.txt
```

To display first column

```
$ comm -23 file1.txt file2.txt
```

To display second column

```
$ comm -13 file1.txt file2.txt
```

To display third column

```
$ comm -12 file1.txt file2.txt
```

60 compgen

compgen - is a bash built-in command which is used to list all the commands that could be executed in the Linux system

To list all commands available to be directly executed.

```
$ compgen -c
```

To search for commands having a specific keyword

```
$ compgen -c | grep reminna
```

To count total number of commands available for use

```
$ compgen -c | wc -l
```

To list all the bash alias

```
$ compgen -a
```

To list all the bash built-ins

```
$ compgen -b
```

To list all the bash keywords

```
$ compgen -k
```

To list all the bash functions

```
$ compgen -A function
```

61 convert

convert - convert between image formats as well as resize an image, blur, crop, despeckle, dither, draw on, flip, join, re-sample

```
$ convert picture.jpg picture.png
```

```
$ convert picture.png picture.jpg
```

```
$ convert picture.jpg -rotate 45 picture.png
```

```
$ convert picture.png -flip picture.png
```

```
$ convert picture.jpg -font courier -fill black -pointsize 50 -  
annotate +50+50 'ILUGC' picture.jpg
```

```
$ convert picture.jpg picture_flip.jpg -append appended.jpg
```

62 cpio

cpio - copy files to and from archives

To create a *.cpio file

```
$ ls | cpio -ov > my_files.cpio
```

To extract a *.cpio file

```
$ cpio -iv < my_files.cpio
```

To create *.tar archive file using cpio

```
$ ls | cpio -ov -H tar > myfiles.tar
```

To extract *.tar archive file using cpio

```
$ cpio -iv -F myfiles.tar
```

To create a *.cpio archive with selected files

```
$ find . -iname "*.txt" | cpio -ov > myfiles.cpio
```

To create a *.tar archive with selected files

```
$ find . -iname "*.txt" | cpio -ov -H tar > myfiles.cpio
```

To only view *.tar archive file using cpio

```
$ cpio -it -F myfiles.tar
```

63 cp

cp - copy files and directories

To copy file to a directory

```
$ cp file_name /opt/
```

To copying multiple files to a directory

```
$ cp file1_name file2_name file3_name /opt
```

To copying the files interactively

```
$ cp -i file_name /opt
```

To verbose output during copy command

```
$ cp -v file_name /opt
```

To copying a directory or folder

```
$ cp -r /home/klug /opt/backup
```

To archive files and directory during copy

```
$ cp -a /home/klug /opt/backup/
```

To copy only when source file is newer than the target file

```
$ cp -v -u file_*.txt /opt/backup/
```

To create symbolic links using cp command

```
$ cp -s /home/klug/file1.txt /opt/backup/
```

To create hard link using cp command

```
$ cp -l /home/klug/file.txt /opt/backup/
```

To copy attributes from source to destination

```
$ cp --attributes-only /home/klug/file.txt /opt/backup/
```

To preserve mode, ownership and timestamps when copying

```
$ cp -p file.txt /opt/backup/
```

To copy the files and directory forcefully

```
$ cp -f file.txt /opt/backup
```


64 cracklib-check

cracklib-check - Check passwords using libcrack2

```
$ echo "abcdef123456" | cracklib-check
```

```
$ echo "password" | cracklib-check
```

```
$ echo "Wsd234$#@" | cracklib-check
```

or

```
$ cracklib-check<<<"Wsd234$#@"
```

65 crontab

crontab - maintain crontab files for individual users

To list crontab entries

```
$ crontab -l
```

To edit the crontab entry

```
$ crontab -e
```

To list scheduled cron jobs

```
$ crontab -u ilugc -l
```

To remove scheduled jobs without confirmation

```
$ crontab -r
```

To prompt before deleting crontab

```
$ crontab -i -r
```

To schedule Jobs for Specific Time

```
$ crontab -e
```

```
00 09 * * * /home/ilugc/mycode.sh
```

To disable email notification.

```
$ crontab -e
```

```
* * * * * >/dev/null 2>&1
```

66 ctrlaltdel

ctrlaltdel - set the function of the Ctrl-Alt-Del combination

```
$ sudo ctrlaltdel
```

```
soft
```

To set ctrlaltdel function to hard

```
$ sudo ctrlaltdel hard
```

```
hard
```

67 csplit

csplit - split a file into sections determined by context lines

```
$ cat file.txt
```

one

two

three

four

five

six

To split file.txt into two parts (second part from 4 th line)

```
$ csplit file.txt 4
```

two files named xx00 and xx01 created

To prefix in abc in place of 'xx' in output

```
$ csplit -f abc file.txt 4
```

```
$ ls
```

```
$ cat abc00
```

```
$ cat abc01
```

68 curl

curl - transfer a URL

```
$ curl https://www.ilugc.in
```

To display a progress meter during use to indicate the transfer rate, amount of data transferred, time left, etc

```
$ curl -# -O ftp://ftp.mysite.com/file.zip
```

To resumes download which has been stopped when downloading large files was interrupted

```
$ curl -C - -O ftp://mysite.int/10000MB.zip
```

To limit the upper bound of the rate of data transfer and keeps it around the given value in bytes.

```
$ curl --limit-rate 500K -O ftp://mysite.in/10000MB.zip
```

To download files from user authenticated FTP servers

```
$ curl -u username:P@ssword -O ftp://mysite.in/confidential.txt
```

To upload a file to the FTP server, use the -T followed by the name of the file to upload

```
$ curl -T file.zip -u username:P@ssword ftp://ftp.example.com/
```

69 cut

cut - remove sections from each line of files

```
$ cat file.txt
```

Alpha is first line

Beta is second line

Charlie is third line

Delta is fourth line

To display 2nd character from each line of a file

```
$ cut -c2 file.txt
```

To extract first 3 characters of each line from file.txt

```
$ cut -c1-3 file.txt
```

To extract 7 characters from the beginning of each line in file.txt

```
$ cut -c-7 test.txt
```

To display only first field of each lines from a file using delimiter ":"

```
$ cut -d':' -f1 file_name
```

70 dumpe2fs

dumpe2fs - dump ext2/ext3/ext4 filesystem information

To dump the file system information about a device

```
$ sudo dumpe2fs /dev/sda1
```

To display superblock information

```
$ sudo dumpe2fs -h /dev/sda1
```

To display Information of block groups

```
$ sudo dumpe2fs /dev/sda1
```

To view about superblocks

```
$ sudo dumpe2fs /dev/sda1 | grep -i superblock
```


71 du

du - estimate file space usage

To check the disk usage summary of a directory

```
$ du /etc
```

```
$ du /home
```

To check disk usage in a human-readable format

```
$ du -h /etc
```

```
$ du -h /home/ilugc
```

To check the total usage size of a particular directory

```
$ du -sh /etc
```

To list the disk usage of all files in human readable format including directories

```
$ du -ah /home/ilugc
```

To print the grand total for a directory

```
$ du -ch /home/ilugc
```

To change the default block size output to Kilobytes, Megabytes or Gigabytes

```
$ du -BK /home/klug
```

```
$ du -BM /home/klug
```

```
$ du -BG /home/ilugc
```

To check the size of all the sub-directories in their current location

```
$ du -h --max-depth=1 /home/ilugc
```

or

```
$ du -h -d1 /home/ilugc
```

To exclude a particular type of file ex. python files while calculating the disk size

```
$ du -h --exclude="*.py" /home/ilugc/Documents
```

To check the disk usage of the last modification time

```
$ du -ha --time log
```

To show summary of size

```
$ du -s /home/ilugc/Documents
```

72 dpkg-reconfigure

dpkg-reconfigure - reconfigure an already installed package

```
$ sudo dpkg-reconfigure -f package_name
```

```
$ sudo dpkg-reconfigure phpmyadmin
```

73 dpkg-query

dpkg-query - a tool to query the dpkg database

Display package status details

```
$ dpkg-query -s apache2
```

List files 'owned' by package

```
$ dpkg-query -L apache2
```

List packages concisely

```
$ dpkg-query -l apache2
```

Show information on package

```
$ dpkg-query -W apache2
```

Find package owning file

```
$ dpkg-query -S apache2
```

74 dpkg

dpkg - package manager for Debian

To install a package

```
$ sudo dpkg -i package_name.deb
```

To list all the installed packages

```
$ sudo dpkg -l
```

To remove a package

```
$ sudo dpkg -r flashpluginnonfree
```

To remove the package along with configuration file

```
$ sudo dpkg -p flashpluginnonfree
```

To view the content of a package

```
$ sudo dpkg -c package_name.deb
```

To check a package is installed or not

```
$ sudo dpkg -s package_name.deb
```

check the location of packages installed

```
$ sudo dpkg -L package_name.deb
```

To display dpkg licence

```
$ sudo dpkg --licence
```

75 do-release-upgrade

do-release-upgrade - upgrade operating system to latest release

```
$ sudo apt update
```

```
$ sudo apt upgrade
```

```
$ do-release-upgrade
```

76 domainname

domainname - show or set the system's NIS/YP domain name

To show alias names

```
$ domainname -a
```

To show all long host names (FQDNs)

```
$ domainname -A
```

To print DNS domain name

```
$ domainname -d
```

To print addresses for the host name

```
$ domainname -i
```

To show all addresses for the host

```
$ domainname -I
```

To show short host name

```
$ domainname -s
```

To show NIS/YP domain name

```
$ domainname -y
```


77 dmsetup

dmsetup – low level logical volume management

To list the device mapper devices:

```
$ sudo dmsetup ls
```

To get information about any DM device

```
$ sudo dmsetup info /dev/VG01/LV01
```

To list the DM device dependencies

```
$ sudo dmsetup deps /dev/VG01/LV01
```

To get the status of a DM device

```
$ sudo dmsetup status /dev/VG01/LV01
```

To destroy the inactive table for a device

```
$ sudo dmsetup clear /dev/VG01/LV01
```

To remove all the devices

```
$ sudo dmsetup remove_all
```

To rename the device

```
$ dmsetup /dev/VG01/LV01 /dev/VG07/LV07
```

To output the table for a device

```
$ sudo dmsetup table /dev/VG01/LV01
```

78 dmidecode

dmidecode - is a tool for dumping a computer's DMI (some say SMBIOS) table contents in a human-readable format

To get information about Processor

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t processor
```

To get hardware information

```
$ sudo dmidecode
```

To get BIOS information

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t bios
```

To print less verbose output

```
$ sudo dmidecode -q
```

To display the value of the given DMI string

```
$ sudo dmidecode -s processor-frequency
```

To get information about Baseboard

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t baseboard
```

To get information about Chassis

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t 3
```

To display the version

```
$ sudo dmidecode -V
```

To get DMI types

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t 6
```

To get the cache information

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t cache
```

To get memory Information

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t 16
```

To get the manufacturer, model and serial number

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t system
```

To Display Information of about Installed Physical Memory and DIMMs

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t 17
```

To find the maximum physical memory supported by your system

```
$ sudo dmidecode -t 16
```

79 dmesg

dmesg - print or control the kernel ring buffer, it display message command and to display kernel-related messages

```
$ sudo dmesg | less
```

To read dmesg output in human readable format

```
$ sudo dmesg -H
```

To monitor real-time logs

```
$ sudo dmesg --follow
```

To print last or first 15 lines

```
$ sudo dmesg | head -15
```

```
$ sudo dmesg | tail -15
```

To search for a specific string or patterns

```
$ sudo dmesg | grep -i usb
```

To check for hard disk and will display the messages wherever sda is listed

```
$ sudo dmesg | grep -i sda
```

To list all the informational messages

```
$ sudo dmesg -l info
```

To display dmesg messages for eth0 user interface

```
$ sudo dmesg | grep -i eth0
```

80 dirname

dirname - strip last component from file name

```
$ dirname /home/ilugc/myscript.sh
```

```
/home/ilugc
```

```
$ dirname -z /home/klug/autoscript.sh
```

```
/home/klug
```

81 dir

dir - list directory contents

To display all the hidden files

```
$ dir -a
```

```
$ dir -A
```

To Displays author of all the files

```
$ dir -l --author
```

To list in single column

```
$ dir -1
```

To list with commas

```
$ dir -m
```


82 dig

dig - DNS lookup utility

To perform a DNS lookup

```
$ dig ilugc.in
```

```
$ dig @8.8.8.8 google.com
```

To display only the IP address associated with the domain name

```
$ dig google.com +short
```

```
$ dig ilugc.in +short
```

The +trace option lists each different server the query goes through to its final destination

```
$ dig google.com +trace
```

To look up a domain name by its IP address

```
$ dig -x yy.zz.aa.bb
```

```
yy.zz.aa.bb ip address
```

Batch Mode for Reading Host Names From a File

store domain names in domain.txt and give input to dig command

```
$ dig -f domain.txt +short
```

83 date

date - print or set the system date and time

date command displays the current date and time

```
$ date
```

To display the time in GMT/UTC time zone

```
$ date -u
```

To display the given date string in the format of date

```
$ date --date="1/04/2020"
```

```
$ date --date="April 2 2020"
```

To display past dates

```
$ date --date="3 year ago"
```

```
$ date --date="5 hours ago"
```

```
$date --date="1 month ago"
```

```
$ date --date="2 week ago"
```

```
$date --date="10 day ago"
```

To display future date

```
$date --date="next wed"
```

```
$ date --date="next month"
```

```
$date --date="2 day"
```

```
$date --date="1 year"
```

To set the system date and time

```
$date --set="Wed Apr 27 14:20:55 PDT 2022"
```

To display the date string present at each line of file in the date and time format

```
$ cat >> datefile
```

```
May 07 2022
```

```
Apr 03 2022
```

```
$ date --file=datefile
```

%D: Display date as mm/dd/yy.

%d: Display the day of the month (01 to 31).

%a: Displays the abbreviated name for weekdays (Sun to Sat).

%A: Displays full weekdays (Sunday to Saturday).

%h: Displays abbreviated month name (Jan to Dec).

%b: Displays abbreviated month name (Jan to Dec).

%B: Displays full month name(January to December).

%m: Displays the month of year (01 to 12).

%y: Displays last two digits of the year(00 to 99).

%Y: Display four-digit year.

%T: Display the time in 24 hour format as HH:MM:SS.

%H: Display the hour.

%M: Display the minute.

%S: Display the seconds.

```
$ date +%[format-option]
```

```
$ date "+%D"
```

```
$ date "+%D %T"
```

```
$ date "+%A %B %d %T %y"
```

```
$ date "+%Y/%m/%d"
```

```
$ date "+%Y-%m-%d"
```

84 dd

dd - convert and copy a file

To backup the entire harddisk

```
$ dd if=/dev/sdc of=/dev/sdd
```

To create an image of a Hard Disk

```
$ dd if=/dev/hdb of=~/hdbdisk.img
```

To restore using the Hard Disk Image

```
$ dd if=hdcdisk.img of=/dev/hdd
```

To create a compressed disk image

```
$ dd if=/dev/sdb | gzip -c >/tmp/sdbdisk.img.gz
```

Backup a partition to another

```
$ dd if=/dev/sdb1 of=/dev/sdc1 bs=4096 conv=noerror,sync
```

To restore a disk or a partition image

```
$ dd if=/tmp/sdbdisk.img of=/dev/sdb
```

To restore compressed image

```
$ gzip -dc /tmp/sdcdisk.img.gz | dd of=/dev/sdc
```

To convert case of a file

```
$ cat file1
```

abcdefgh

```
$ dd if=~/.file1 of=~/.file2 conv=ucase
```

```
$ cat file2
```

ABCDEFGH

```
$ dd if=~/.file2 of=~/.file3 conv=lc case
```

85 delgroup

delgroup - remove a user or group from the system

```
$ sudo delgroup group_name
```

```
$ sudo delgroup devops_group
```

86 delpart

delpart - tell the kernel to forget about a partition

```
$ sudo umount /dev/sdb2
```

```
$ sudo delpart /dev/sdb 2
```


87 deluser

deluser - remove a user or group from the system

To delete an user account

```
$ sudo deluser klug
```

To delete or account including deleting home directory

```
$ sudo deluser --remove-home klug
```

To delete account even while the user logged in

```
$ sudo deluser --force klug
```

To delete user account and backup home directory

```
$ sudo deluser --backup-to /backup_dir klug
```

88 df

df - report file system disk space usage

To display all the file system

```
$ df -a
```

To display size in human readable format

```
$ df -h /home/klug
```

To get complete grand total

```
$ df -h --total
```

To display file type

```
$ df -T /home/ilugc
```

89 diff

GNU diff - compare files line by line

```
$ cat a.txt
```

Apple

Banana

Grapes

Mango

Papaya

```
$ cat b.txt
```

Apple

Banana

Grapes

Mango

The change character can be one of the following:

a - Add the lines.

c - Change the lines.

d - Delete the lines.

```
$ diff a.txt b.txt
```

To view differences in context mode

```
$ diff -c f1.txt f2.txt
```

To view differences in unified mode

```
$ diff -u f1.txt f2.txt
```

To ignores case

```
$ diff -i f1.txt f2.txt
```

90 diff3

GNU diff3 - compare three files line by line

```
$ cat f1.txt
```

Hello

This is f1 file.

```
$ cat f2.txt
```

This is f2 file.

```
$ cat f3.txt
```

This is f3 file.

==== : It means all the files are different.

====1 : File 1 is different.

====2 : File 2 is different.

====3 : File 3 is different.

```
$ diff3 f1.txt f2.txt f3.txt
```

treat all files as text

```
$ diff3 -a f1.txt f2.txt f3.txt
```

- **91 e2fsck**

e2fsck - check a Linux ext2/ext3/ext4 file system

To check a partition

```
$ sudo e2fsck /dev/sdc1
```

To perform automatic repair using e2fsck

```
$ sudo e2fsck -p /dev/sdc1
```

or

```
$ sudo e2fsck -y /dev/sdc1
```

To check only using e2fsck

```
$ sudo e2fsck -n /dev/sdc1
```

To force the filesystem check

```
$ sudo e2fsck -f /dev/sdc1
```

To display a progress bar during e2fsck check

```
$ sudo e2fsck -f -C 0 /dev/sdc1
```

92 e2label

e2label - Change the label on an ext2/ext3/ext4 filesystem

To display or change the filesystem label on the ext2, ext3, or ext4 filesystem located on device

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/device
```

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/device new-label-name-here
```

To view the label name of partition

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/sdb1
```

To set label name of partition

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/sdb1 mypartition
```

To remove a partition label name by supplying an empty string

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/sdb1 ""
```

93 e2mmpstatus

e2mmpstatus - it is used to check Multiple-Mount Protection (MMP) status of an ext4 filesystem with the mmp feature enabled. The specified filesystem can be a device name or an ext4 filesystem label or UUID

```
$ sudo e2mmpstatus /dev/sda1
```

or

```
$ sudo e2mmpstatus LABEL=label_name
```

or

```
$ sudo e2mmpstatus UUID=ccccccccc-aaaaa-zzzzzzz-yyyxxx-xxxxxxx
```


94 e4defrag

e4defrag - online defragmenter for ext4 filesystem

To defragment Linux partitions

```
$ sudo e4defrag <location>
```

or

```
$ sudo e4defrag <device>
```

```
$ sudo e4defrag /home/klug/directory
```

```
$ sudo e4defrag /dev/sdb2
```

To defragment your entire system

```
$ sudo -v e4defrag /
```

95 ebook-convert

ebook-convert - tool to convert ebooks format

To convert .epub format to .docx

```
$ ebook-convert book.epub book.docx
```

To convert .docx to .epub

```
$ ebook-convert book.docx book.epub
```

To convert .epub .mobi

```
$ ebook-convert book.epub book.mobi
```

96 ebook-meta

ebook-meta - ebook-meta process tool

```
$ ebook-meta ebook_file [options]
```

To display the meta data of book

```
$ ebook-meta my_book.pdf
```

To change the meta data of publish date

```
$ ebook-meta -d 2020-04-04T01:00:00+00:00 my_book.pdf
```

```
$ ebook-meta my_book.pdf
```

To change the meta data of author

```
$ ebook-meta -a ilugc linux_book.pdf
```

To set publisher in meta data

```
$ ebook-meta -p FTE linux_book.pdf
```

97 ebook-polish

ebook-polish - ebook-polish Polishing tries to minimize the changes to the internal code of your e-book

```
$ ebook-polish [options] input_file [output_file]
```

To compress the images losslessly in ebook with quality

```
$ ebook-polish -i input book.epub new_book.epub
```

Upgrade the internal structures of the book

upgrades EPUB 2 books to EPUB 3 books

```
$ ebook-polish -U input book.epub new_book.epub
```

98 echo

echo - display a line of text

```
$ echo [string]
```

```
$ echo "Welcome to Linux"
```

To enable the interpretation of backslash escapes -e option

\b To removes all the spaces in between the text

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \bto \bLinux"
```

```
Welcome to Linux
```

\c To suppress trailing new line with backspace interpreter '-e'
to

continue without emitting new line.

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \cto Linux"
```

```
Welcome
```

\n To create new line from where it is used.

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \nto \nLinux"
```

```
Welcome
```

```
to
```

```
Linux
```

\t To create horizontal tab spaces

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \tto \tLinux"
```

Welcome to Linux

\r To carriage return with backspace interpreter '-e' to have specified carriage return in output

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \rto Linux"
```

to Linux

\v To create vertical tab spaces

```
$ echo -e "Welcome \vto \vLinux"
```

Welcome

to

Linux

To print all files/folders

```
$ echo *
```

99 ed

ed - line-oriented text editor

Type ed

```
$ ed
```

To get into insert mode press "a"

```
$ ed
```

```
a
```

```
this is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

```
this is line three
```

```
.
```

when you are done writing stop it by "." (dot)

To view the last line enter "p" into the ed command prompt.

```
p
```

To print all the lines that we inserted in the buffer by using
",p"

```
,p
```

To save these lines into a file write "f [filename]".

```
f myfile.txt
```

To write the data into the file and see how many bytes are written

W

To exit to the terminal by pressing "Q"

Q

To summarize all

\$ ed

a

this is line one

this is line two

this is line three

.

p

this is line three

,p

this is line one

this is line two

this is line three

f myfile.txt

myfile.txt

w

53

Q

To check

```
$ cat myfile.txt
```

```
this is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

```
this is line three
```

100 egrep

grep, egrep, fgrep, rgrep - print lines that match patterns

```
$ egrep [ options ] 'PATTERN' files
```

```
$ cat myfile.txt
```

```
this is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

```
this is line three
```

```
$ egrep this myfile.txt
```

```
this is line two
```

```
this is line three
```

To count and print the number of lines that matched the pattern and not the lines

```
$ egrep -c this myfile.txt
```

```
3
```

To Ignore the case of the pattern while matching

```
$ egrep -i this myfile.txt
```

```
This is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

```
this is line three
```

To Print only the names of the files that matched.

```
$ egrep -l this myfile.txt
```

```
myfile.txt
```

To Print only the names of the files that did not have the pattern quite opposite to -l

```
$ egrep -L this myfile.txt myfile
```

```
myfile
```

To recursively search for the pattern in all the files of the directory

```
$ egrep -r -i '.conf' .
```

```
. is current directory
```

To print each matched line along with the respective line numbers

```
$ egrep -n config myprogram.py
```

To print only the matched parts of the line and not the entire line for each match

```
$ egrep -o config myprogram.py
```

To search for matches till the count reaches number mentioned as argument

```
$ egrep -m 3 config myprogram.py
```

101 eject

eject - eject removable media

To eject default cdrom drive

```
$ eject -v
```

To list default device name

```
$ eject -d
```

To display available help commands

```
$ eject -h
```

To give out more information about the command's execution

```
$ eject -v
```

To display the selected device, but perform no action

```
$ eject -n
```

102 env

env - run a program in a modified environment

To print out a list of all environment variables

```
$ env
```

To run a command with an empty environment

```
$ env -i /bin/sh
```

```
$ env
```

```
PWD=/home/klug/test
```

```
$ exit
```

To remove variable from the environment

```
$ env -u variable_name
```

To end each output line with NULL

```
$ env -0
```

103 evince

Evince - is a document viewer capable of displaying multiple and single page document formats like PDF and Postscript

To Run evince in fullscreen mode.

```
$ evince -f your_book.pdf
```

To run evince in presentation mode.

```
$ evince -s your_book.pdf
```

To open the document on the page with the specified page index

```
$ evince -i 5 your_book.pdf
```

To run evince as a previewer

```
$ evince -w your_book.pdf
```

Opening a document at a specific page

```
$ evince --page-label=3 book.pdf
```

open multiple files

```
$ evince book1.pdf book2.pdf
```

To open files on the web

```
$ evince http://url\_path/file.pdf
```

104 faillog

faillog - display faillog records or set login failure limits

To display the faillog records for all the users

```
$ sudo faillog -a
```

To lock an account klug for 2 minute / 120 seconds after failed login

```
$ sudo faillog -l 60 -u username
```

To set the maximum number of login failures

```
$ sudo faillog -m 5 username
```

To reset the counters of login failures

```
$ sudo faillog -r username
```

To display faillog records more recent than days

```
# faillog -t 5 username
```

```
# faillog --time DAYS username
```

To display faillog record or maintains failure counters and limits

```
$ sudo faillog -u username
```

105 factor

factor - Print the prime factors of each specified integer NUMBER

```
$ factor number
```

```
$ factor 1000
```

```
1000: 2 2 2 5 5 5
```

```
$ factor 10000
```

```
10000: 2 2 2 2 5 5 5 5
```

```
$ factor 30
```

```
30: 2 3 5
```

```
$ factor 300
```

```
300: 2 2 3 5 5
```

```
$ factor 10000000
```

```
10000000: 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
```

```
$ factor 17
```

```
17: 17
```

```
$ factor 19
```

```
19: 19
```


106 fakeroot

`fakeroot` - `fakeroot` runs a command in an environment wherein it appears to have root privileges for file manipulation. This is useful for allowing users to create archives (`tar`, `ar`, `.deb` etc.) with files in them with root permissions/ownership

```
$ fakeroot
```

```
# echo "fake root access given" > root.txt
```

```
# ls -l root.txt
```

```
# ls -l /root
```

```
# exit
```

```
$ ls -l root.txt
```

107 fallocate

fallocate - preallocate or deallocate space to a file

To allocate a file with a size of 2GB and 10 GB

```
$ fallocate -l 2G file1.img
```

```
$ fallocate -l 10G file2.img
```

check with

```
$ ls -lh *.img
```

108 fc

fc - shell built-in command used to list, edit and re-execute the most recently entered commands

To display the last 16 commands

```
$ fc -l
```

To reverse the order of the commands

```
$ fc -r
```

To suppress the line numbers using

```
$ fc -ln
```

To list the result starting from a specific command

```
$ fc -l 2060
```

To list a commands within a specific range

```
$ fc -l 2055 2060
```

To list the commands starting from fallocate command up to the latest command

```
$ fc -l f
```

To list between falloacate to ls command (in this case)

```
$ fc -l f l
```

To edit the last command and re-run it again

```
$ fc
```

To change the default editor to edit commands

```
$ fc -e vim
```

To set "vim" as the new default editor, edit your ~/.profile

```
FCEDIT=vim
```

save and exit

```
$ source ~/.profile
```

109 fc-list

fc-list command is a part of the fontconfig system. It is used to list the available fonts and font styles

To print all the file locations of the font files present in the system

```
$ fc-list
```

To print only the names of the font families

```
$ fc-list : family
```

To print only the names of the font families which support the tamil language code

```
$ fc-list : family lang=ta
```

110 fdisk

fdisk is a dialog-driven program for creation and manipulation of partition tables. It understands GPT, MBR, Sun, SGI and BSD partition tables

To view all disk partitions in linux

```
$ sudo fdisk -l
```

To view specific disk partition in linux

```
$ sudo fdisk -l /dev/sda
```

To view all available fdisk commands

```
$ sudo fdisk /dev/sda
```

To print all partition table in linux

```
$ sudo fdisk /dev/sda
```

Command (m for help): p

To check Size of a partition in linux

```
$ sudo fdisk -s /dev/sda3
```

111 fgrep

grep, egrep, fgrep, rgrep - print lines that match patterns

To display the count of number of matches

```
$ fgrep -c "config_value" file.txt
```

```
2
```

To display the matched lines

```
$ fgrep -h "config.py" file.txt
```

To display case insensitive search

```
$ fgrep -i "Linux" file.txt
```

To display the file names that match the pattern

```
$ fgrep -l "config.py" file1 file2
```

To show line number of file with the line matched

```
$ fgrep -n "ubuntu" file.txt
```

To display only lines matched entirely

```
$ fgrep -x "Keyword_exact_match" file.txt
```

112 fg

fg command in linux used to put a background job in foreground.

```
$ ping ilugc.in
```

```
^Z
```

```
$ jobs -l
```

```
[1]+ 25365 Stopped                  ping ilugc.in
```

```
$ fg %1
```


113 file

file - determine file type

```
$ file [option] [filename]
```

To display just file type in brief mode

```
$ file -b filename.py
```

```
$ file -b file.img
```

```
$ file -b file.txt
```

```
$ file -b file.pdf
```

To display all files's file type

```
$ file *
```

To display all files filetypes in particular directory

```
$ file /my_home_dir/*
```

To display the file type of files in specific range

```
$ file [a-d]*
```

```
$ file [e-h]*
```

To view mime type of file

```
$ file -i filename.txt
```

To view file type inside compressed files

```
$ file -z file.bz2
```

114 find

find - search for files in a directory hierarchy

To find all the files whose name is ilugc.txt in current working directory

```
$ find . -name ilugc.txt
```

To find files in home directory

```
$ find /home -name ilugc.txt
```

To find all directories whose name is klug in / directory

```
$ find / -type d -name klug
```

To find all python files whose name is myprogram.py in current working directory

```
$ find . -type f -name myprogram.py
```

To find all python files in a directory

```
$ find . -type f -name "*.py"
```

To find all the files with permission 777

```
$ find . -type f -perm 0777 -print
```

To find all empty files

```
$ find /home -type d -empty
```

115 finger

finger - displays the user's login name, real name, terminal name and write status , idle time, login time, office location and office phone number

```
$ finger user_name
```

```
$ finger klug
```

To get idle status and login details of a user

```
$ finger -s ilugc
```

To avoid printing PGP key, plan and project details

```
$ finger -p klug
```

116 findfs

findfs - will search the block devices in the system looking for a filesystem or partition with specified tag

```
$ findfs LABEL=<label>
```

```
$ findfs LABEL=klug
```

```
$ findfs UUID=<uuid>
```

```
$ findfs UUID=cbbf8b34-7bf1-4dba-9eb0-59e85ade7083
```

```
/dev/sda5
```

```
$ findfs PARTUUID=<uuid>
```

```
$ findfs PARTLABEL=<label>
```

117 findmnt

findmnt - it will list all mounted filesystems or search for a filesystem

To display a list of currently mounted file systems

```
$ sudo findmnt
```

To display the information as an ordinary list

```
$ sudo findmnt -l
```

To display only file systems of a specific type using the -t

```
$ sudo findmnt --fstab -t ext4
```

To print all /etc/fstab filesystems and convert LABEL= and UUID= tags to the real device name

```
$ sudo findmnt --fstab --evaluate
```

To monitor mount, unmount, remount and move actions on a directory

```
$ sudo findmnt --poll --mountpoint /mnt/my_dir
```

118 firefox

firefox - a free and open source web browser from Mozilla

To find out full path to firefox

```
$ type -a firefox
```

```
$ firefox
```

or

```
$ /usr/bin/firefox
```

To open URL in a new window

```
$ /usr/bin/firefox --new-window https://ilugc.in/
```

To open Firefox options/preference

```
$ /usr/bin/firefox --preferences
```

To set the Firefox app as the default browser

```
$ /usr/bin/firefox --setDefaultBrowser
```

119 fmt

fmt - simple optimal text formatter Reformat each paragraph in the files, writing to standard output

```
$ cat file.txt
```

Hai

all Welcome

to

ILUGC

```
$ fmt file.txt
```

Hai all Welcome to ILUGC

To split long lines, but don't refill them

```
$ fmt -s file.txt
```

To make one space between words and two spaces after sentences for formatting

```
$ fmt -u file.txt
```


120 fold

fold - wrap each input line to fit in specified width

```
$ fold [OPTION] [FILE]
```

```
$ fold testfile.txt
```

To limit the width by number of columns

```
$ fold -w[n] testfile.txt
```

```
$ fold -w40 testfile.txt
```

To limit the width of the output by the number of bytes

```
$ fold -b[n] testfile.txt
```

```
$ fold -b30 testfile.txt
```

To break the lines on spaces so that words are not broken

```
$ fold -w[n] -s testfile.txt
```

```
$ fold -w30 -s testfile.txt
```

121 for

for - command in Linux is used to repeatedly execute a set of command for every element present in the list.

```
$ for i in 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9; do echo $i; done
```

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

```
$ for i in 1 2 3 4 5; do echo "welcome $i times"; done
```

welcome 1 times

welcome 2 times

welcome 3 times

welcome 4 times

welcome 5 times

122 free

free - Display amount of free and used memory in the system

```
$ free
```

To display free and used memory in bytes

```
$free -b
```

To display free and used memory in kilobytes

```
$free -k
```

To display free and used memory in megabytes

```
$free -m
```

To display free and used memory in gigabyte

```
$free -g
```

To display an additional line containing the total of the total, used and free columns

```
$ free -t
```

To display the output of free command after a set time gap

```
$ free -s 4 -c 4
```

123 fsck

fsck - check and repair a Linux filesystem it is used to check and optionally repair one or more Linux filesystems

`fsck [OPTIONS] [FILESYSTEM]`

Unmount the device first

```
$ sudo umount /dev/sdb1
```

```
$ sudo fsck -p /dev/sdb1
```

when file system is repaired, mount the partition

```
$ sudo mount /dev/sdb1
```

To do a dry run with fsck

```
$ sudo fsck -N /dev/sdb1
```

To fix detected errors automatically with fsck

```
$ sudo fsck -y /dev/sdb1
```

To skip repair but print fsck errors in the output

```
$ sudo fsck -n /dev/sdb1
```

To force fsck to do a filesystem check

```
$ sudo fsck -f /dev/sdb1
```

To run fsck on all filesystems at once

```
$ fsck -AR
```

124 fsck.ext4

e2fsck - it is used to check Linux ext2/ext3/ext4 file system

```
$ sudo fsck [OPTIONS] [FILESYSTEM]
```

Unmount the device

```
$ sudo umount /dev/sdaX
```

To repair the file system

```
$ sudo fsck -p /dev/sdaX
```

when the file system is repaired, mount the partition

```
$ sudo mount /dev/sdaX
```

To do a dry run with fsck

```
$ sudo fsck -N /dev/sda
```

To fix potential problems without getting any prompts

```
$ sudo fsck -y /dev/sda
```

To skip repair but print fsck errors in the output

```
$ sudo fsck -n /dev/sdc
```

To force fsck to do a filesystem check

```
$ sudo fsck -f /dev/sdc
```

To run fsck on all filesystems at once

```
$ sudo fsck -AR
```

To skip fsck on a specific filesystem

```
$ sudo fsck -AR -t noext2 -y
```

To skip fsck on mounted filesystems

```
$ sudo fsck -M /dev/sdc
```

125 ftp

ftp - internet file transfer program. ftp is the user interface to the Internet standard File Transfer Protocol

To open an ftp connection to a remote system

```
$ ftp xx.xx.xx.xx
```

xx.xx.xx.xx is the remote server ip

to change to another directory

```
ftp > lcd dir_name
```

To download a single file from the remote server

```
ftp > get file_name
```

To download multiple files at once

```
ftp > mget file1 file2 file3
```

To upload a file

```
ftp > put file_name
```

To upload multiple files

```
ftp > put file1 file2 file3
```

To close the connection

```
ftp > quit
```

or

```
ftp > bye
```


126 funzip

funzip - filter for extracting from a ZIP archive in a pipe

To extract the first member file of the archive myfile.zip and to pipe it into more

```
$ funzip myfile.zip | more
```

To test the first member file of myfile.zip

```
$ funzip myfile.zip > /dev/null
```

127 fuser

fuser - identify processes using files or sockets fuser displays the PIDs of processes using the specified files or filesystems.

To find process accessing a directory

```
$ fuser .
```

or

```
$ fuser /home/ilugc
```

To view more details enable verbose

```
$ fuser -v .
```

or

```
$ fuser -v /home/ilugc
```

To find process accessing file system

```
$ fsuer -v -m /etc/profile
```

To kill a processes accessing a file or socket

```
$ sudo fuser -k .
```

To interactively kill a process

```
$ sudo fuser -ki .
```

To list all the signals

```
$ sudo fuser --list-signals
```

128 getent

getent - The getent command displays entries from databases supported by the Name Service Switch libraries

To Fetch the list of user accounts on a Linux system

```
$ getent passwd
```

To fetch details for a particular user

```
$ getent passwd user_name
```

To fetch a list of group accounts

```
$ getent group
```

To find the service name and its protocol

```
$ getent services 20
```

```
ftp-data          20/tcp
```

```
$ getent services 53
```

```
domain           53/tcp
```

```
$ getent services 22
```

```
ssh              22/tcp
```

```
$ getent services 3306
```

```
mysql            3306/tcp
```

129 getfacl

getfacl - getfacl displays the file name, owner, the group, and the Access Control List (ACL)

example:

To get the ACL's of a file

```
$ getfacl file_name
```

To display the file access control list

```
$ getfacl -a file.txt
```

To display the default access control list

```
$ getfacl -d file.txt
```

To avoid displaying comment header

```
$ getfacl --omit-header file.txt
```

To Print all effective rights comments

```
$ getfacl -e file.txt
```

To skip files that only have the base ACL entries

```
$ getfacl -s file.txt
```

To list the ACL's recursively

```
$ getfacl -R /dir_name
```

To get the tabular output format

```
$ getfacl -t /home/ilugc/file.txt
```

To list the numeric user and group IDs

```
$ getfacl -n file.txt
```

130 gpasswd

gpasswd - administer /etc/group and /etc/gshadow

To add user user1 to the group ilugc

```
$ sudo gpasswd -a user1 ilugc
```

To give user user1 administrative rights to the group ilugc

```
$ sudo gpasswd -A user1 ilugc
```

To remove user user1 from the group ilugc

```
$ sudo gpasswd -d user1 ilugc
```

131 groupadd

groupadd - create a new group

To create a group ilugc

```
$ sudo groupadd ilugc
```

To create a group ilugc with specific groupid

```
$ sudo groupadd ilugc -g 1234
```

To create a system group

```
$ sudo groupadd -r 499 admin
```

To create a new group ilugc with group ID from 5000 to 7000

```
$ sudo groupadd ilugc -K GID_MIN=5000 -K GID_MAX=7000
```

To use an encrypted password for the group

```
$ sudo groupadd ilugc -p pa55code123!@#
```

132 groupdel

groupdel - delete a group

```
$ sudo groupdel GROUP_NAME
```

```
$ sudo groupdel webadmin
```


133 groupmod

groupmod - The groupmod command modifies the definition of the specified GROUP by modifying the appropriate entry in the group database.

To change the group "ilugc" to "klug"

```
$ sudo groupmod -n klug ilugc
```

To change groupid of a group

```
$ sudo groupmod -g 1234 ilugc
```

To change the group ID with non-unique

```
$ sudo groupmod -o 0 ilugc
```

To change the group password

```
$ sudo groupmod -p pa55@123 ilugc
```

134 gpg

gpg - gpg is the OpenPGP part of the GNU Privacy Guard (GnuPG). It is a tool to provide digital encryption and signing services using the OpenPGP standard

To check gpg version

```
$ gpg --version
```

To generate a new Key pair Using gpg command

```
$ gpg --gen-key
```

To list all the public keys using gpg command

```
$ gpg --list-keys
```

To export a public key

```
$ gpg --export ilugc > ilugc-pub.gpg
```

To get the key ID from a public key file

```
$ gpg --show-keys ilugc-pub.gpg
```

To simulate import of a public key

```
$ gpg --dry-run --import ilugc-pub.gpg
```

To delete private key of a public key

```
$ gpg --delete-secret-keys xxxxyyyyyyyzzzzz53453553
```

To delete a public key

```
$ gpg --delete-key xxxxyyyyyyyzzzz53453553
```

To import a public key

```
$ gpg --import ilugc-pub.gpg
```

To encrypt a file with password

```
$ gpg -c helloworld.py
```

To decrypt a file using gpg command

```
$ gpg -d helloworld.py.gpg
```

To use a user's public key to encrypt a file

```
$ gpg --recipient ilugc --encrypt hello.txt
```

To check all the options available with gpg command

```
$ gpg --dump-options
```

135 gpg-zip

gpg-zip - encrypts or signs files into an archive. It is a gpg-ized tar using the same format as PGP's PGP Zip.

To encrypt the contents of directory dirX for user ilugc to file fileY

```
$ gpg-zip --encrypt --output fileY --gpg-args -r ilugc dirX
```

To list the contents of archive fileY

```
$ gpg-zip --list-archive fileY
```

136 gzip

gzip - compress or expand files reduces the size of the named files using Lempel-Ziv coding

To compress a single file

```
$ gzip file_name.txt
```

To compress multiple files at once

```
$ gzip a.txt b.txt c.txt
```

To compress a single file and keep the original

```
$ gzip -c a.txt > a.txt.gz
```

To compress all files recursively

```
$ gzip -r *
```

To decompress a gzip compressed file

```
$ gzip -d file_name.txt.gz
```

To decompress a file and keep the original .gz file

```
$ gunzip -c file.txt.gz > file.txt
```

To list compression information

```
$ gzip -l file.tar.gz
```

To adjust compression level

level of compression range from 1 to 9

using option 1 will complete faster but space saving is less

using option 9 will complete slow but space saving is high

default gzip uses a compression level of -6

```
$ time gzip -1 file.tar
```

```
$ gzip -l file.tar.gz
```

```
$ time gzip -9 file.tar
```

```
$ gzip -l file.tar.gz
```

To check the integrity of a compressed file

```
$ gzip -tv file.txt.gz
```

To view the CRC value

```
$ gzip -lv file.txt.gz
```

To concatenate multiple files

```
$ gzip -c a.txt > c.gz
```

```
$ gzip -c b.txt >> c.gz
```

To specify our own suffix instead of .gz

```
$ gzip -S .cz file
```

To display the gzip license info

```
$ gzip -L
```

To suppress all warnings

```
$ gzip -q file.txt
```

To save the original file name and time stamp

```
$ gzip -N file.txt
```

137 groupmems

groupmems - administer members of a user's primary group

user : ilugc

group : foss

To make the user ilugc a member of the group foss

```
$ sudo groupmems -g foss -a ilugc
```

To add a user to a group

```
$ sudo groupmems -a ilugc -g foss
```

To delete/remove a user from a group

```
$ sudo groupmems -d ilugc foss -g foss
```

To change the group name

```
$ sudo groupmems -g linux
```

To remove the users from group

```
$ sudo groupmems -p -g ilugc
```

or

```
$ sudo groupmems --purge -g ilugc
```

To list the members of the group

```
$ sudo groupmems -l -g foss
```


138 grep

grep - print lines that match patterns

```
$ cat grep_example.txt
```

```
This is line number one
```

```
this is line number two
```

```
THIS is line number three
```

```
this is line 4
```

```
This is line 5
```

To search for the given string in a single file

```
$ grep "this" grep_example.txt
```

```
this is line number two
```

```
this is line 4
```

To check for the given string in multiple files

```
$ grep "this" grep_example.txt file2.txt
```

To search case insensitive using grep -i

```
$ grep -i "4" grep_example.txt
```

```
this is line 4
```

To check for full words using grep -w

```
$ grep -iw "is" grep_example.txt
```

This is line number one

this is line number two

THIS is line number three

this is line 4

This is line 5

To search in all files recursively using grep -r

```
$ grep -r "key_word" *
```

To count the number of matches using grep -c

```
$ grep -c this grep_example.txt
```

2

To find out how many lines that does not match the pattern

```
$ grep -v -c this grep_example.txt
```

3

To show line number while displaying the output using grep -n

```
$ grep -n "this" grep_example.txt
```

2:this is line number two

4:this is line 4

To display the number of MP3 files , .txt files present in a directory

```
$ ls ~/Music | grep -c .mp3
```

```
$ ls /home/ilugc | grep -c .txt
```

139 groups

groups - print the groups a user is in

```
$ groups [username]
```

Provided with a username ilugc

```
$ groups ilugc
```

```
ilugc : ilugc adm cdrom sudo dip plugdev lpadmin lxd sambashare  
libvirt docker
```

To display group membership for the current user

```
$ groups
```

To find groups of root

```
# groups
```

```
root
```

140 gcc

gcc - GNU project C and C++ compiler

To compile a C code without options

```
$ gcc hello.c
```

To specify explicitly mention the output file name

```
$ gcc hello.c -o output
```

To see the warnings when compile C program

```
$ gcc -Wall hello.c -o output
```

To get preprocessed output

```
$ gcc -E hello.c > output.i
```

To get intermediate files using

```
$ gcc -save-temps hello.c
```

To see the error while compiling the C Program

```
$ gcc hello.c -Werror -o output
```

To debug C Program in Linux during compilation

```
$ gcc -g gdb hello.c -Wall -o output
```

141 gawk

gawk - used for pattern scanning and processing language

```
$ cat staff.txt
```

```
arun 0001
```

```
babu 0002
```

```
chandru 0003
```

```
dhana 0004
```

```
kiran 0005
```

```
raj 0006
```

```
sunil 0007
```

```
teja 0008
```

To print current count of the number of input line

```
$ gawk '{print NR "-" $1 }' staff.txt
```

gawk prints every line of data from the input line

```
$ gawk '{print}' staff.txt
```

To print the lines matching with the given pattern

```
$ gawk '/babu/ {print}' staff.txt
```

To print the second column records of the input file

```
$ gawk '{print $2}' staff.txt
```

To display count of lines

```
$ gawk '{print NR, $0}' staff.txt
```

To find the length of the longest line present in the file

```
$ gawk '{ if (length($0) > max) max = length($0) } END { print max }' staff.txt
```

To count the lines in a file

```
$ gawk 'END { print NR }' staff.txt
```

To print lines with more than 11 characters

```
$ gawk 'length($0) > 11' staff.txt
```

142 gunzip

gunzip - tool for decompressing gzip files.

To decompress a .gz file

```
$ gunzip file.gz
```

gunzip will remove the compressed file , to keep the original file

```
$ gunzip -k file.gz
```

To keep the compressed file and decompress it to another location

```
$ gunzip -c file.gz > /path/to/file
```

```
$ gunzip -c mydoc.gz > /home/ilugc/mydoc
```

To decompress multiple files

```
$ gunzip file1.gz file2.gz file3.gz
```

To recursively decompresses all files in a given directory

```
$ gunzip -r directory
```

To list the compressed file contents

```
$ gunzip -lv file.gz
```


143 halt

halt - used to instruct the hardware to stop all the CPU functions

To cease all CPU function on the system

```
$ sudo halt
```

To power off the system using halt command

```
$ sudo halt -p
```

To halt with -w option to write shutdown record

```
$ sudo halt -w
```

To reboot the system

```
$ sudo halt --reboot
```

144 history

history - it is a built-in shell tool that displays a list of commands used in the terminal session

To display the list of commands used since the start of the terminal session

```
$ history
```

To show only the latest 10 entries from the list of commands used since the start of the terminal session

```
$ history 10
```

To run the 100 th command again in history

```
$ !100
```

To repeat the last command

```
$ !!
```

To run the command count starts the from the end of the list for example to run the 3rd command in history count starts from the end

```
$ !-3
```

To search a command by string

```
$ !sudo
```

To display the command without running it

```
$ !sudo:p
```

To search for a command that contains a string but not start with the string

```
$ !?firewall-cmd
```

```
sudo firewall-cmd --get-services
```

To use history along with grep

```
$ history | grep chown
```

To remove a command from history

```
$ history -d event_number
```

```
$ history -d 100
```

To remove whole history

```
$ history -c
```

To view the last 10 commands

```
$ history | tail
```

145 hash

hash - built-in command of bash which is used to maintain a hash table of recently executed programs

To display information about the hash table

```
$ hash
```

hits command

```
2      /usr/bin/man
```

```
2      /usr/bin/ls
```

```
1      /usr/bin/cat
```

To forget the remembered location of each name

```
$ hash -r
```

To display in a format that may be reused as input

```
$ hash -l
```

To display the remembered location of each NAME

```
$ hash -t cat ls
```

```
cat /usr/bin/cat
```

```
ls /usr/bin/ls
```

146 hd

hd - hd or hexdump is used to filter and display the specified files, or standard input in a human readable specified format

```
$ cat dummy.txt
```

```
this is ubuntu linux
```

```
this is centos linux
```

```
this is arch linux
```

one-byte octal display

```
$ hexdump -b dummy.txt
```

one-byte character display

```
$ hexdump -c dummy.txt
```

canonical hex + ASCII display

```
$ hexdump -C dummy.txt
```

Two-byte decimal display

```
$ hexdump -d dummy.txt
```

Two-byte octal display

```
$ hexdump -o dummy.txt
```

Two-byte hexadecimal display

```
$ hexdump -x dummy.txt
```

Hexdump had the option of deciding a specific number of bytes from a file to hexdump

```
$ hexdump -s 2 -c dummy.txt
```

hexdump to display all input data

```
$ hexdump -v -b dummy.txt
```

147 head

head - output the first part of files

To display the first 10 lines default of head command

```
$ head file.txt
```

To show the first 6 lines of file.txt

```
$ head -n 6 file.txt
```

To displaying specific number of bytes ex.10 bytes

```
$ head -c 10 example1.txt
```

To displaying the file name tag

```
$ head -v file.txt
```

To display multiple files

```
$ head file1.txt file2.txt
```

To display the first 5 lines of each file

```
$ head -n 5 file1.txt file2.txt
```

To redirect output to a text file

```
$ head file.txt > output.txt
```

To display head with Pipeline

```
$ ls /etc | head
```

```
$ ls -t | head -n 4 | sort
```


148 hdparm

hdparm - is used to handle disk devices and hard disks. it get statistics about the hard disk, alter writing intervals, acoustic management, and DMA settings

To display information of the hard drive

```
$ sudo hdparm -I /dev/sda
```

To display all the options

```
$ sudo hdparm -h
```

To test hard disk drive speed

```
$ sudo hdparm -t /dev/sdb
```

To measure hard disk cache read speed

```
$ sudo hdparm -T /dev/sdb
```

To get current settings

```
$ sudo hdparm -d /dev/sdb
```

To set DMA on for a device

```
$ sudo hdparm -d1 /dev/sdb
```

To print all settings

```
$ sudo hdparm -v /dev/sda
```

149 help

help - displays the information about the built-in commands present in the Linux shell

To display information about help command

```
$ help help
```

```
$ help cd
```

To display short description about commands

```
$ help -d help
```

```
$ help -d ls
```

```
$ help -d cd
```

To display usage in pseudo-manpage format

```
$ help -m help
```

```
$ help -m pwd
```

To display short usage synopsis for each topic matching PATTERN

```
$ help -s pwd
```

```
$ help -s cd
```

150 host

host - DNS lookup utility used for performing DNS lookups. It is normally used to convert names to IP addresses and vice versa

To print the IP address details of the specified domain

```
$ host ilugc.in
```

To display the domain details of the specified IP Address

```
$ host 54.255.56.197
```

To specify the query type or enables the verbose output

```
$ host -a ilugc.in
```

To specify the type of query

```
$ host -t ns ilugc.in
```

To print SOA record

```
$ host -t SOA ilugc.in
```

To print txt record

```
$ host -t txt ilugc.in
```

To compare the SOA records on authoritative nameservers

```
$ host -t SOA ilugc.in
```

To specify the number of retries you can do in case one try fails

```
$ host -R 3 ilugc.in
```

151 hostid

hostid - is used to display the host id in hexadecimal format.

```
$ hostid
```

```
7c787dcd
```

152 hostnamectl

hostnamectl - control the system hostname , also used to query and change the system hostname and related settings

To check the current host name

```
$ hostnamectl
```

To change static host name to ilugc

```
$ hostnamectl set-hostname ilugc --static
```

To set transient name to klug

```
$ hostnamectl set-hostname klug --transient
```

check with

```
$ hostnamectl
```

To set pretty hostname to foss

```
$ hostnamectl set-hostname "foss" --pretty
```

To verify the change

```
$ hostnamectl --pretty status
```

To change the host names remotely

```
$ hostnamectl set-hostname ilugc-server -H root@server_ip
```

To display the help

```
$ hostnamectl --help
```

153 hostname

hostname - display the system's DNS name, and to display or set its hostname or NIS domain name

To display the system hostname

```
$ hostname
```

To get alias name of the host system

```
$ hostname -a
```

To get all Fully Qualified Domain Name of the host system

```
$ hostname -A
```

To always set a hostname, default name is used nothing is specified

```
$ hostname -b
```

To get the domain name if local domains are set. It will not return anything

if no local domain is set.

```
$ hostname -d
```

To get the FQDN , It contains short hostname and DNS domain name

```
$ hostname -f
```

To set the hostname specified in a file

```
$ sudo hostname -F filename
```

To get the IP addresses , works only if hostname is resolvable

```
$ hostname -i
```

To get all IP addresses

```
$ hostname -I
```

To get the hostname in short

```
$ hostname -s
```

To set the hostname

```
$ sudo hostname new_hostname
```

To display the NIS domain name

```
$ hostname -y
```


154 hwclock

hwclock - administration tool for the time clocks

To display the hardware clock date and time

```
$ sudo hwclock
```

To set the hardware clock same as system clock

```
$ sudo hwclock --systohc
```

or

```
$ sudo hwclock -w
```

To set hardware clock date manually

```
$ sudo hwclock --set --date 9/2/2022
```

To set hardware clock time manually

```
$ sudo hwclock --set --date "9/2/2022 13:00:00"
```

To get the output of the date command, and pass it to the --set and --date option

```
$ sudo hwclock --set --date "Friday Sep 02 13:00:00 PDT 2022"
```

To copy the hardware time to system time

```
$ sudo hwclock -hctosys
```

To run hwclock test mode

```
$ sudo hwclock --systz --test
```

155 hwe-support-status

hwe-support-status - Check HWE support status

```
$ hwe-support-status
```

```
Your Hardware Enablement Stack (HWE) is supported until April  
2025.
```

To show help message

```
$ hwe-support-status -h
```

156 id

id - print real and effective user and group IDs

To print your own id without any options

```
$ id
```

To find a specific users id

```
$ id -u ilugc
```

To find a specific users GID

```
$ id -g ilugc
```

To find out UID and all groups associated with a username

```
$ id ilugc
```

To find out all the groups a user belongs

```
$ id -G ilugc
```

To display a name instead of numbers

```
$ id -nG ilugc
```

To display real id instead of effective id

```
$ id -r -g ilugc
```

```
$ id -r -G ilugc
```

157 ifconfig

Ifconfig - used to configure the kernel-resident network interfaces

To display all the interfaces available

```
$ sudo ifconfig -a
```

To display a short list

```
$ sudo ifconfig -s
```

To run in verbose mode

```
$ sudo ifconfig -v
```

To activate the driver for the given interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 up
```

or

```
$ sudo ifup eth0
```

To deactivate the driver for the given interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 down
```

or

```
$ sudo ifdown eth0
```

To view network settings of Specific Interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0
```

To assign an IP address to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 xx.xx.xx.xx
```

To assign netmask to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 netmask 255.255.255.224
```

To assign a broadcast to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 broadcast xx.xx.xx.xx
```

To assign IP, netmask, and broadcast to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 xx.xx.xx.xx netmask 255.255.255.224 broadcast  
xx.xx.xx.xx
```

To enable promiscuous mode

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 promisc
```

To disable promiscuous mode

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 -promisc
```

To add new alias to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0:0 xx.xx.xx.xx
```

To remove alias to network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0:0 down
```

To change the MAC address of network interface

```
$ sudo ifconfig eth0 hw ether DD:DF:CW:DQ:EZ:FS
```

158 import

import - used for capturing a screenshot for any of the active pages we have and it gives the output as an image file

To join images into a single multi-image file

```
$ import -adjoin image.png
```

To include window border in the output image

```
$ import -border image1.png
```

To obtain image by descending window hierarchy

```
$ import -descend image2.png
```

To include window manager frame

```
$ import -frame image3.png
```

To identify the format and characteristics of the image

```
$ import -identify image.png
```

To suppress all warning messages

```
$ import -quiet image4.img
```

To monitor the progress

```
$ import -monitor image5.png
```


159 info

info - read Info documents

To use all matching manuals and display them for a particular command

```
$ info -a ls
```

To look up STRING in all indices of all manuals and then display the same

```
$ info -k cat
```

To display DIR to INFOPATH

```
$ info -d ls
```

To go to command-line options node

```
$ info -O du
```

To print physical location of Info file

```
$ info -w df
```

To print help message

```
$ info --help
```

160 init

init - to create processes from script stored in the file /etc/inittab which is a configuration file which is to be used by initialization system.

To restart the system

```
$ init 6
```

To shut down system

```
$ init 0
```

161 insmod

insmod - Simple program to insert a module into the Linux Kernel

To insert the LinuxKernelModule file (.ko) into the Linux Kernel

```
$ sudo insmod sample.ko
```

to check

```
$ dmesg | tail -1
```

or

```
$ sudo lsmod | grep sample
```

To pass the string parameter "user" and prints a message which includes the passed parameter.

```
$ sudo insmod sample.ko user="ilugc"
```

```
$ dmesg | tail -2
```

or

```
$ sudo lsmod | grep sample
```

162 install

install - copy files and set attributes

To move the files from one location or another location or directory

```
$ install sample.txt data/
```

to check

```
$ ls data/
```

To copy the data from one location to another location with the comparison

```
$ install -C /file/* data/
```

```
$ ls data/
```

To use install command to change the ownership of the file

```
$ install -D -o ilugc file.txt /data/
```

To change the permission mode

```
$ install -D -m 777 file1.txt /data/
```

To get help

```
$ install --help
```

163 ip

ip - show / manipulate routing, network devices, interfaces and tunnels

To displays info about all network interfaces

```
$ sudo ip a
```

```
$ sudo ip -4 a
```

```
$ sudo ip -6 a
```

```
$ sudo ip a show eth0
```

```
$ sudo ip a list eth0
```

```
$ sudo ip a show dev eth0
```

To show running interfaces

```
$ sudo ip link ls up
```

To assign the IP address to the interface

```
$ sudo ip a add xx.xx.xx.xx/255.255.255.0 dev eth0
```

To remove / delete the IP address from the interface

```
$ sudo ip a del xx.xx.xx.xx/255.255.255.0 dev eth0
```

To check

```
$ sudo ip addr show
```

To enable network interface

```
$ sudo ip link set eth1 up
```

To disable network interface

```
$ sudo ip link set eth1 down
```

To check route table

```
$ sudo ip route show
```

To add default gateway

```
$ sudo ip route add default via xx.xx.xx.xx
```

164 iptables

iptables - administration tool for IPv4/IPv6 packet filtering and NAT

To check all IPtables firewall rules

```
# iptables -L -n -v
```

To block specific IP Address in IPtables firewall

```
# iptables -A INPUT -s xx.xx.xx.xx -j DROP
```

To unblock IP address in IPtables firewall

```
# iptables -D INPUT -s xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx -j DROP
```

To block outgoing connections on a specific port

```
# iptables -A OUTPUT -p tcp --dport xxx -j DROP
```

To allow incoming connections

```
# iptables -A INPUT -p tcp --dport xxx -j ACCEPT
```

To allow multiple ports on IPtables using multiport

```
# iptables -A INPUT -p tcp -m multiport --dports 22,80,443 -j  
ACCEPT
```

To allow specific network range on particular Port on IPtables

```
# iptables -A OUTPUT -p tcp -d xx.xx.xx.xx/24 --dport 22 -j ACCEPT
```

To block twitter on IPTables firewall

```
# host twitter.com
```

twitter.com has address 104.244.42.65

```
$ whois 104.244.42.65 | grep CIDR
```

```
CIDR:          104.244.40.0/21
```

```
# iptables -A OUTPUT -p tcp -d 104.244.40.0/21 -j DROP
```

To setup port forwarding in IPTables

```
# iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -i eth0 -p tcp --dport 22 -j  
REDIRECT --to-port 2222
```

To block access to specific MAC address on IPTables

```
# iptables -A INPUT -m mac --mac-source aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff -j DROP
```

To flush IPTables firewall chains or rules

```
# iptables -F
```

To save IPTables rules to a file

```
# iptables-save > ~/iptables.rules
```

To restore IPTables rules from a file

```
# iptables-restore < ~/iptables.rules
```

To block connection on network interface

```
# iptables -A INPUT -i eth0 -s xx.xx.xx.xx -j DROP
```


165 isoinfo

isoinfo - utility programs for dumping and verifying iso9660 images.

To list the content of ISO file

```
$ isoinfo -i ubuntu-20.04-server-amd64.iso -l
```

To extract a single file from an ISO image

```
$ isoinfo -i ubuntu-20.04-server-amd64.iso -x MD5SUM.TXT >  
MD5SUM.TXT
```

166 isosize

isosize - output the length of an iso9660 filesystem

To view the length of the iso

```
$ isosize Centos.iso
```

To show sector number and sector size

```
$ isosize -x Centos.iso
```

To display the device size in a block of 1024 bytes

```
$ isosize -d 1024 Centos.iso
```

167 iwconfig

`iwconfig` - configure a wireless network interface

To display all the wireless interfaces

```
$ iwconfig
```

To displays help

```
$ iwconfig --help
```

168 iwlist

`iwlist` - Get more detailed wireless information from a wireless interface

To list options

```
$ iwlist
```

To list frequency of wireless interface

```
$ iwlist wlp2s0 frequency
```

To list the bitrate of wl interface

```
$ iwlist wlp2s0 bitrate
```

To display power mode

```
$ iwlist wlp2s0 power
```

To list authentication

```
$ iwlist wlp2s0 auth
```

169 jobs

jobs - used to list the jobs that you are running in the background and in the foreground

```
$ ping google.com
```

CTRL+Z

To lists jobs running in background

```
$ jobs
```

```
[1]+  Stopped                  ping google.com
```

To display the process ID or jobs for the job whose name begins with "p"

```
$ jobs %p
```

To display PIDs only

```
$ jobs -p
```

To display jobs with process id

```
$ jobs -l
```

To display only running jobs

```
$ jobs -r
```

To make the job to run in foreground

`$ fg %1`

170 journalctl

journalctl - used to query the contents of the systemd

To display newest log entries first

```
$ journalctl -r
```

To display specific number of recent log entries

```
$ journalctl -n 4
```

To display log entries of specific priority

```
$ journalctl -p [ debug, info, notice, warning, err, crit, alert,  
and emerg ]
```

```
$ journalctl -p debug
```

```
$ journalctl -p info
```

To display log entries only for specific systemd unit

```
$ journalctl -u ntpd
```

```
$ journalctl -u ftpd
```

To format the output

```
$ journalctl -o verbose
```

To combine all the options

```
$ journalctl -n 3 -p debug
```

```
$ journalctl -n 4 -p info
```

171 join

join - join lines of two files on a common field , join combines lines of files on a common field

```
$ cat file1.txt
```

```
1 andhra
2 tamilnadu
3 kerala
4 karnataka
5 pondicherry
```

```
$ cat file2.txt
```

```
1 101
2 102
3 103
4 104
5 105
```

To join the 2 files

```
$ join file1.txt file2.txt
```

To create a new file with the joined contents

```
$ join file1.txt file2.txt > file3.txt
```


172 kill

kill - used to terminate processes manually. kill command sends a signal to a process which terminates the process

To display all the available signals

```
$ kill -l
```

To use PID with the kill command

```
$ kill pid
```

To send a kill signal to process ID 9898

```
$ kill 9898
```

To kill multiple processes at once

```
$ kill 8282 9898 7474
```

To forcefully kill single process

```
$ kill -9 7890
```

To forcefully kill multiple process

```
$ kill -9 6789 7890
```

To find signal name

```
$ kill -l 3
```

```
$ kill -l 9
```

```
$ kill -l 15
```

To specify name of signal sending to other process with kill command

```
$ kill -s KILL 6789
```

```
$ kill -s
```

To send the signal to interrupt the process 5656

```
$ Kill -2 5656
```

To send the signal to hang up the 8181 process

```
$ kill -1 8181
```

173 killall

killall - kill processes by name, killall sends a signal to all processes running any of the specified commands

To killall a program name sample

```
$ killall example
```

To killall sshd

```
$ killall sshd
```

To send kill signal instead of default term signal

```
$ killall -9 sshd
```

killall is case sensitive, To killall a program to ignore case

```
$ killall -I Example
```

To get a list of signals that killall can send

```
$ killall -l
```

To send different signals to kill processes

```
$ killall -s SIGINT example
```

To Kill multiple processes interactively

```
$ killall -i example1 example2
```

174 kmod

kmod - Program to manage Linux Kernel modules

To view all the modules currently loaded in the system.

```
$ sudo kmod list
```

To list the information of static device nodes

```
$ sudo kmod static-nodes
```

175 last

last - show a listing of last logged in users

To list last five users logged in

```
$ last -5
```

To display without the host-name field

```
$ last -R user_name
```

To display the login and logout time including the dates

```
$ last -F
```

To display the host-name in the last column

```
$ last -a
```

To display within a specific time period.(-s) since and (-t) until

```
$ last -s yesterday -t today
```

To display information like system down entries and run level changes

```
$ last -x
```

176 lastlog

lastlog - reports the most recent login of all users or of a given user

To print the last login of all the users

```
$ sudo lastlog
```

To print the records of specified days older ex. 7days older

```
$ sudo lastlog -b 7
```

To print the last login records of specified user

```
$ sudo lastlog -u user_name
```

177 lastb

lastb - is the same as last, except that by default it shows a log of the /var/log/btmp file, which contains all the bad login attempts

To show a list of all failed login attempts

```
$ sudo lastb
```

To show a list of failed login attempts since a given time

```
$ sudo lastb --since YYYY-MM-DD
```

To show a list of failed login attempts until a given time

```
$ sudo lastb --until YYYY-MM-DD
```

To show a list of all failed login attempts at a specific time

```
$ sudo lastb --present hh:mm
```

178 ldd

ldd - prints the shared objects (shared libraries) required by each program or shared object specified on the command line

To display the dependencies of cp command

```
$ ldd /bin/cp
```

To display dependencies of the command with details

```
$ ldd -v /bin/cp
```

To display unused direct dependencies of the command

```
$ ldd -u /bin/cp
```

```
$ ldd -u /bin/grep
```


179 link

link - call the link function to create a link to a file

```
$ link FILE1 FILE2
```

```
$ vim file1.txt
```

```
1 andhra
```

```
2 tamilnadu
```

```
3 kerala
```

```
4 karnataka
```

```
5 pondicherry
```

link file1.txt to file2.txt

```
$ link file1.txt file2.txt
```

it would create the file file2.txt linked to the file file1.txt

180 less

Less - utility that can be used to read the contents of a text file one page(one screen) at a time

```
$ less filename
```

```
$ dmesg | less
```

To display the specified text file with line numbers

```
$ dmesg | less -N
```

To make less to start at first occurrence of pattern "keyword_name" in the file.

```
$ dmesg | less -p "KERNEL"
```

```
$ less -p ERROR /etc/init/mysql.conf
```

To remove multiple blank lines

```
$ less -s file_name
```

To open multiple files

```
$ less filea.txt fileb.txt
```

To keep content on screen after quitting

```
$ dmesg | less -X
```

181 ln

ln - command creates the hard and symbolic links between the files.

To create hard link with the name sample_link_file.txt

```
$ ln sample_file.txt sample_link_file.txt
```

To create symbolic or soft link to a file

```
$ ln -s file.txt link_file.txt
```

To display the created soft link

```
$ ls -l link_file.txt
```

To create a symlink to a directory

```
$ ln -s /home/ilugc/project ~/ilugc_project
```

To view the created soft link

```
$ ls -l ~/ilugc_project
```

To overwrite an existing symbolic link forcefully

```
$ ln -sf file.txt link_file.txt
```

182 locale

locale - displays information about the current locale, or all locales, on standard output

To view system locale in linux

```
$ locale
```

To view more information about an environmental variable which store date and time

```
$ locale -k LC_TIME
```

To display a list of all available locales

```
$ locale -a
```

183 localectl

localectl - used to query and change the system locale and keyboard layout settings

To change or set system local

```
$ localectl set-locale LANG=en_IN.UTF-8
```

To configure a specific locale parameter

```
$ localectl set-locale LC_TIME=en_IN.UTF-8
```

184 logger

logger - is used to log messages in the system log or syslog.

To log the message to standard error and system logs

```
$ logger -s "This is sample message"
```

To log to message to the specified file

```
$ logger -f file "This is a sample message"
```

To log the message with specified priority

```
$ logger -p 1 "This is sample message"
```

To mark every line with specified tag

```
$ logger -t TAG "This is sample message"
```

To allow the message to start with a hyphen

```
$ logger -- "This is sample message"
```

To specify log size

```
$ logger --size 10 this is a sample log message for testing  
purpose.....
```

view by

```
$ tail -1 /var/log/syslog
```

To ignore empty lines

```
$ logger -e -f file1.txt
```

185 login

login - used when signing onto a system. It can also be used to switch from one user to another

To log in to the system

```
# login
```

To log in to the system as user ilugc

```
# login -p ilugc
```

To login to a domain

```
# login ilugc.in
```

To skip the second login authentication

```
# login -f -h host_name -f user_name
```

```
# login -f -h ilugc -f user1
```

To display help

```
# login --help
```


186 loginctl

loginctl - The loginctl command can be used to check and control the status of systemd, and to view the messages of logged-in users

To Show all sessions and attributes

```
$ loginctl -a
```

To display session configuration message

```
$ loginctl show-session
```

To list currently logged in users

```
$ loginctl list-users
```

To show concise runtime status information about one or more logged in users

```
$ loginctl user-status USER_NAME
```

To show properties of one or more users

```
$ loginctl show-user USER_NAME
```

187 logname

logname - print the name of the current login user

To display user's login name

```
$ logname
```

188 logout

logout - it performs the task of logging out the logged-in user from the system in that session. Logout only works in logon shells, not in the non-logon shells

To logout the user from the current session from logon shell

\$ logout

189 logrotate

logrotate - it allows automatic rotation, compression, removal, and mailing of log files

To force the log rotation

```
$ sudo logrotate -f /etc/logrotate.conf
```

To test the log rotation

```
$ sudo logrotate -d /etc/logrotate.conf
```

To set to verbose mode

```
$ sudo logrotate -v /etc/logrotate.conf
```

To display help

```
$ sudo logrotate --usage
```

190 logsave

logsave - it will execute cmd_prog with the specified argument, and save a copy of its output to logfile

```
$ sudo logsave [filename] [command]
```

To save the output of free -h command

```
$ sudo logsave log_file.txt free -h
```

```
$ cat log_file.txt
```

To append the output of the df -Th command to an already existing file log_file.txt

```
$ sudo logsave log_file.txt df -Th
```

```
$ cat log_file.txt
```

To save the output of du -hs /home/ilugc in /tmp/output.txt

```
$ sudo logsave /tmp/output.txt du -hs /home/ilugc
```

To save the output of ls in /tmp/log_output.txt

```
$ sudo logsave /tmp/log_output.txt ls
```

191 look

look - display lines beginning with a given string. it also uses binary search if the file is sorted. If file is not specified, the file /usr/share/dict/words is used

```
$ cat words.txt
```

```
files
```

```
Files
```

```
fiction
```

```
fig
```

```
fix
```

```
find
```

```
Find
```

To search for the given string fil in a specified file words.txt

```
$ look fil words.txt
```

```
files
```

To search for the given string fi in a specified file words.txt

```
$ look fi words.txt
```

```
files
```

```
fiction
```

```
fig
```

```
fix
```

```
find
```

To search for the given string in a specified file

```
$ look "#include" program.c
```

```
# include <stdio.h>
```

```
# include <string.h>
```

```
# include <stdlib.h>
```

To ignore case of alphabetic character use -f option

```
$ look -f fil words.txt
```

```
files
```

```
Files
```

To verify the spelling of the word

```
$ look apple
```

```
$ look ban
```

```
$ look cat
```

To use binary search on the given word list

```
$ look -bf fi words.txt
```

```
files
```

```
Files
```

```
fiction
```

```
fig
```

```
fix
```

```
find
```

```
Find
```

192 lsattr

lsattr is used to list the attributes of a file or directory

The syntax of the lsattr command

```
$ lsattr [options] [file/Dir]
```

To display all the files and directories in the current directory along with their file attributes

```
$ lsattr
```

```
$ lsattr file.txt
```

To Recursively list attributes of directories and their contents

```
$ lsattr -R /etc/ssh/
```

To List the file's version/generation number

```
$ lsattr -v
```

To display the program version

```
$ lsattr -V
```

To list all files in directories

```
$ lsattr -a
```

```
$ lsattr -a ~
```


To display all the contents of the directory along with its file attributes

```
$ lsattr /etc/ssh/
```

To list directories like other files, rather than listing their contents

```
$ lsattr -d /etc/ssh/
```

193 ls

ls - list directory contents

To list files and directories

```
$ ls
```

To long listing of files

```
$ ls -l
```

To view hidden files

```
$ ls -a
```

To list files with human readable format

```
$ ls -lh
```

To add the / character at the end of each directory.

```
$ ls -F
```

To list files in reverse order

```
$ ls -r
```

recursively list Subdirectories

```
$ ls -R
```

To sort files by file size

```
$ ls -ls
```

To display Inode number of file or directory

```
$ ls -i
```

To display UID and GID of files

```
$ ls -n
```

To order files based on last modified time

```
$ ls -lt
```

To order files based on last modified time in reverse order

```
$ ls -ltr
```

To make visual classification of files with special characters

/ - directory.

nothing - normal file.

@ - link file.

* - Executable file

```
$ ls -F
```

194 lshw

`lshw` - used to generate the detailed information of the system's hardware configuration from various files in the `/proc` directory

To display full hardware information

```
$ lshw
```

To list hardware in a compact format

```
$ lshw -short
```

To lists all disks and storage controllers in the system

```
$ lshw -class disk -class storage
```

To lists all network interfaces in HTML file

```
$ lshw -class network
```

To check hardware information without the serial number or any other sensitive information

```
$ lshw -sanitize
```

To check numeric IDs of class disk.

```
$ lshw -class disk -numeric
```

To print hardware information in html format

```
$ lshw -html
```

To print hardware configuration details in xml format

```
$ lshw -xml
```

To enable the speed parameter

```
$ lshw -enable spd
```

To disable the speed parameter

```
$ lshw -disable spd
```

To get help

```
$ lshw --help
```

195 lsb release

lsb_release - print distribution-specific information

lsb_release is part of a software package LSB core
which may not be installed by default

for debian/ubuntu `$ sudo apt-get install lsb-core`

for centos `$ sudo yum install redhat-lsb-core`

for fedora `$ sudo dnf install redhat-lsb-core`

for opensuse `$ sudo zypper install lsb-core`

To display all information about OS installed

```
$ lsb_release -a
```

To display the distributor's ID

```
$ lsb_release -i
```

To display description of the OS

```
$ lsb_release -d
```

To display the release number of the currently installed
distribution

```
$ lsb_release -r
```

To display the code name of the currently installed distribution

```
$ lsb_release -c
```

196 lscpu

lscpu - is used to get CPU information of the system

To display the complete info about the processor

```
$ lscpu
```

To display in Human Readable Format

```
$ lscpu -e
```

```
$ lscpu -e=cpu
```

To display the processor information in a parsing-friendly format

```
$ lscpu -p
```

To display output in hexadecimal

```
$ lscpu -x
```

To print the CPU info in json format

```
$ lscpu -J
```

To print a help message

```
$ lscpu --help
```

To display sizes in bytes

```
$ lscpu --bytes
```

To display both online and offline CPUs

```
$ lscpu -a -e
```

```
$ lscpu -a -p
```

To display only offline CPUs

```
$ lscpu --offline -p
```

To display only online CPUs

```
$ lscpu --online -e
```

or

```
$ lscpu --online -p
```

To display information about caches

```
$ lscpu -C
```

To print output to a text file

```
$ lscpu | tee /home/ilugc/cpu_info.txt
```


197 lsblk

lsblk - to display details about block devices

To display block devices

```
$ sudo lsblk
```

To display empty block devices

```
$ sudo lsblk -a
```

To print size information in bytes

```
$ sudo lsblk -b
```

To print zone model for devices

```
$ sudo lsblk -z
```

To skip slave entries

```
$ sudo lsblk -d
```

To print information about device owner, group, and mode of block devices

```
$ sudo lsblk -m
```

To print selected columns of block-devices

```
$ sudo lsblk -o SIZE, NAME, MOUNTPOINT
```

To display help

```
$ sudo lsblk --help
```

To produce output in the form of a list

```
$ sudo lsblk -l
```

To list information about a particular block device

```
$ sudo lsblk /dev/sdb1/
```

To display SCSI devices only

```
$ sudo lsblk -S
```

198 lspci

`lspci` - is a utility on linux systems used to find out information about the PCI busses and devices connected to the PCI subsystem

To list all PCI devices

```
$ sudo lspci
```

To dump PCI Info in different format

```
$ sudo lspci -m
```

```
$ sudo lspci -mm
```

To display the output in tree format

```
$ sudo lspci -t
```

To get detailed device Information

```
$ sudo lspci -v
```

To get info in very verbose mode

```
$ sudo lspci -vv
```

To get info in more verbose mode

```
$ sudo lspci -vvv
```

To show PCI vendor and device codes as numbers

```
$ sudo lspci -n
```

To show PCI vendor and device codes as both numbers and names

```
$ sudo lspci -nn
```

To display info of a specific device

```
$ sudo lspci -s [device_number]
```

```
$ sudo lspci -s 00:02.0
```

To show kernel drivers handling each device

```
$ sudo lspci -k
```

To get hexadecimal dump of the whole PCI configuration space

```
$ sudo lspci -xxx
```

To get bus centric view

```
$ sudo lspci -b
```

To get PCI domain numbers

```
$ sudo lspci -D
```

199 lsof

`lsof` - it provides a list of files that are opened by which process

To list out all the files that are opened by any process in the system

```
$ sudo lsof
```

To list all files opened by a specific user

```
$ sudo lsof -u USER_NAME
```

To list all open files by a particular Process

```
$ sudo lsof -c mariadb
```

To list all open files that are opened by a particular process

```
$ sudo lsof -p process_ID
```

To find out the list of files opened by parent process Id

```
$ sudo lsof -R
```

To lists out the files which are opened by a particular directory

```
$ sudo lsof -D path/to/directory
```

To find out files opened by network connections

```
$ sudo lsof -i
```

To find out files opened by processes running on specific port

```
$ lsof -i TCP:22
```

To list only IPv4 and IPv6 open files

```
$ sudo lsof -i 4
```

```
$ sudo lsof -i 6
```

To list all the running processes of open files of TCP Port ranges from 1-1024

```
$ sudo -i TCP:1-1024
```

To find what files and commands a specific user used

```
$ sudo lsof -i -u USER_NAME
```

200 lslocks

lslocks - lists information about all the currently held file locks in a Linux system

```
$ sudo lslocks [options]
```

To list all file locks

```
$ sudo lslocks
```

To print the SIZE column in bytes

```
$ sudo lslocks -b
```

To print the all file locks in json format

```
$ sudo lslocks -J
```

To display the PID of all file locks

```
$ sudo lslocks --output PID
```

To display the COMMAND of file locks

```
$ sudo lslocks --output COMMAND
```

To display only the locks held by the process with specific pid

```
$ sudo lslocks -p <PID>
```

201 lsmem

lsmem - it lists the ranges of available memory with their online status

To list the available online memory status

```
$ lsmem
```

To List each individual memory block, instead of combining memory blocks with similar attributes

```
$ lsmem -a
```

To print the SIZE column in bytes

```
$ lsmem -b
```

To print the output in json format

```
$ lsmem -J
```

To print output without header line

```
$ lsmem -n
```

To get help options

```
$ lsmem -h
```

To print output of specific column

```
$ lsmem -o RANGE
```

```
$ lsmem -o SIZE
```

```
$ lsmem -o STATE
```

```
$ lsmem -o REMOVABLE
```

```
$ lsmem -o BLOCK
```


To print all available columns

```
$ lsmem --output-all
```

To Produce output in the form of key="value" pairs

```
$ lsmem --pairs
```

202 lsns

lsns - lists information about all the currently accessible namespaces or about the given namespace

To display information about all the currently accessible namespaces

```
$ sudo lsns
```

To print info about all currently accessible namespaces in JSON output format

```
$ sudo lsns -J
```

To print the output without header line

```
$ sudo lsns -n
```

To print only namespace identifier (inode number)

```
$ sudo lsns -o NS
```

To print only kind of namespace

```
$ sudo lsns -o TYPE
```

To print only the path to the namespace

```
$ sudo lsns -o PATH
```

To print the number of processes in the namespace

```
$ sudo lsns -o NPROCS
```

To print the lowest PID in the namespace

```
$ sudo lsns -o PID
```

To print the PPID of the PID

```
$ sudo lsns -o PPID
```

To print the command line of the PID

```
$ sudo lsns -o COMMAND
```

To print the UID of the PID

```
$ sudo lsns -o UID
```

To print the username of the PID

```
$ sudo lsns -o USER
```

To print the namespace ID as used by network subsystem

```
$ sudo lsns -o NETNSID
```

To print the nsfs mountpoint

```
$ sudo lsns -o NSFS
```

To display all output columns

```
$ sudo lsns --output-all
```

To display only the namespaces held by the process with specific PID

```
$ sudo lsns -p <PID>
```

To use the raw output format

```
$ sudo lsns -r
```

To display the specified type of namespaces only

```
$ sudo lsns -t mnt
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t net
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t ipc
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t user
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t pid
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t uts
```

```
$ sudo lsns -t cgroup
```

To display output not in columns

```
$ sudo lsns -u
```

To print help options

```
$ sudo lsns --help
```

203 lsinitramfs

lsinitramfs - lists the content of given initramfs images

To list initramfs content of current running kernel

```
$ sudo lsinitramfs /boot/initrd.img-$(uname -r)
```

To display long and more verbose listing of initramfs content

```
$ sudo lsinitramfs -l /boot/initrd.img-$(uname -r)
```

204 lsipc

lsipc- show information on IPC facilities currently employed in the system

To show the information on IPC in the system

```
$ lsipc
```

To drite information about active shared memory segments

```
$ lsipc -m
```

To print information about active message queues

```
$ lsipc -q
```

To print information about active semaphore sets

```
$ lsipc -s
```

To print the output data in the format of NAME=VALUE

```
$ lsipc -e
```

To print the output data in the JSON format

```
$ lsipc -J
```

To list the output format

```
$ lsipc -l
```

To display each information on a separate line

```
$ lsipc -n
```

To print without header line

```
$ lsipc --noheadings
```

To print raw output

```
$ lsipc -r
```

To Print size in bytes

```
$ lsipc -b
```

To print specific output columns

```
$ lsipc -o RESOURCE
```

```
$ lsipc -o DESCRIPTION
```

```
$ lsipc -o LIMIT
```

```
$ lsipc -o USED
```

```
$ lsipc -o USE%
```

205 lslogins

lslogins - display information about known users in the system

To display information about known users in the system

```
$ lslogins
```

To Display data about the date of last password change and the account expiration date

```
$ sudo lslogins -a
```

To print separate info about each user with a colon instead of a newline

```
$ lslogins -c
```

To print output data in the format of NAME=VALUE

```
$ lslogins -e
```

To display data about the users' last failed login attempts

```
$ lslogins -f
```

To show information about supplementary groups

```
$ lslogins -G
```

To print data of users belonging to groups

```
$ lslogins --groups=<group_name>
```

To display help

```
$ lslogins --help
```


To print data containing information about the users' last login sessions

```
$ lslogins -L
```

To display each piece of information on a separate line

```
$ lslogins -n
```

To print without header line

```
$ lslogins --noheadings
```

To print specific output columns

```
$ lslogins -o USER
```

```
$ lslogins -o PROC
```

```
$ lslogins -o GECOS
```

```
$ lslogins -o UID
```

```
$ lslogins -o USER
```

To print all available columns

```
$ lslogins --output-all
```

To display information related to login by password

```
$ lslogins --pwd
```

To print raw output

```
$ lslogins -r
```

To show system accounts

```
$ lslogins -s
```

To show user accounts

```
$ lslogins -u
```

To display the users' security context

```
$ lslogins -Z
```

206 lsmod

lsmod - Show the status of modules in the Linux Kernel

```
$ lsmod
```

Module	Size	Used by
--------	------	---------

it has three columns

1 module name

2 shows the size of the module in bytes

3 indicates how many instances of the module are currently used
and what is using the particular module

```
$ lsmod | grep kvm
```

kvm_intel	282624	0
kvm	663552	1 kvm_intel

```
$ lsmod | grep realtek
```

realtek	24576	1
---------	-------	---

207 lsusb

lsusb - utility for displaying information about USB buses in the system and the devices connected to them

To print usb devices connected

```
$ sudo lsusb
```

To display detailed information about usb devices in verbose mode

```
$ sudo lsusb -v
```

To display physical USB device hierarchy as a tree

```
$ sudo lsusb -t
```

208 man

man - an interface to the system reference manuals

it shows the section numbers of the manual and types of pages they contain

- 1 Executable programs or shell commands
- 2 System calls (functions provided by the kernel)
- 3 Library calls (functions within program libraries)
- 4 Special files (usually found in /dev)
- 5 File formats and conventions, e.g. /etc/passwd
- 6 Games
- 7 Miscellaneous (including macro packages and conventions), e.g.
man(7), groff(7)
- 8 System administration commands (usually only for root)
- 9 Kernel routines [Non standard]

\$ man [COMMAND NAME]

To display the whole manual of the command

\$ man ls

\$ man df

To display only a specific section of a manual

\$ man 1 ls

\$ man 1 ps

\$ man 8 modprobe

\$ man 8 modinfo

To display the section in which the given command is present

```
$ man -f modprobe
```

```
$ man -f modinfo
```

```
$ man -f ls
```

```
$ man -f df
```

To search by Considering Input command as a Regular Expression

```
$ man -k ls
```

```
$ man -k cd
```

```
$ man -k df
```

To display all available intro manual pages contained in each section, one at a time

```
$ man -a intro
```

To display location of man pages

```
$ man -w ls
```

```
$ man -w du
```

```
$ man -w df
```

```
$ man -w cat
```

To search for manual pages using case-sensitivity

```
$ man -I Ls
```

```
$ man -I ls
```

209 mandb

mandb - used to initialize or manually update/create the index database cache that is usually maintained by man

```
$ sudo mandb
```

To print debugging information

```
$ sudo mandb -d
```

```
$ sudo mandb -d unzip
```

To do mandb without warnings in quiet mode

```
$ sudo mandb -q
```

To force mandb to delete previous databases and recreate them from scratch, and implies --no-purge

```
$ sudo mandb -c
```

To Create user databases with write permissions to create system db

```
$ sudo mandb -u
```

To perform correctness checks on manual pages

```
$ sudo mandb -t
```

To specify the configuration file to use

```
$ sudo mandb --config-file=file
```

To update the index cache of the top command

```
$ sudo mandb top
```

210 manpath

manpath - determine search path for manual pages

To print the search path for man pages

```
$ sudo manpath
```

To Specify the configuration file to use , default is /etc/manpath.config

```
$ sudo manpath -C config_file
```

To print debugging information

```
$ sudo manpath -d
```

To produce a manpath consisting of all paths named as "global" within the man-db configuration file

```
$ sudo manpath -g
```

To produce a catpath as opposed to a manpath

```
$ sudo manpath -c
```


211 md5sum

md5sum - it is designed to create, read, and check file integrity using MD5

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
this is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

To display the file hash value alongside the filename

```
$ md5sum [filename]
```

```
$ md5sum example.txt
```

To read the file in binary mode

```
$ md5sum -b example.txt
```

To read the file in text mode

```
$ md5sum -t example.txt
```

To create a BSD-style checksum with -tag

```
$ md5sum --tag example.txt
```

To check a file by comparing its hash value with the value provided in a hash file

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
this is line one
```

```
this is line two
```

To store the MD5 checksum for example.txt in file checkmd5.md5

```
$ md5sum example.txt > checkmd5.md5
```

To check the contents of file

```
$ md5sum -c checkmd5.md5
```

```
example.txt: OK
```

After changing the contents of file

```
$ echo "Hai" >> example.txt
```

```
$ md5sum -c checkmd5.md5
```

```
example.txt: FAILED
```

```
md5sum: WARNING: 1 computed checksum did NOT match
```

To create a BSD-style checksum with tag option

```
$ md5sum --tag test.txt
```

To validate multiple files

```
$ md5sum file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt > hashfile
```

To check the integrity of above multiple files

```
$ md5sum -c hashfile
```

change the content of any one above file for eg. file2.txt and check

To display only modified files

```
$ md5sum --quiet -c hashfile
```

212 mesg

mesg - it allows to control write access to your terminal by other users.

To display the current write status of your terminal

```
$ mesg
```

To allow write access to your terminal

```
$ mesg y
```

To disallow write access to your terminal

```
$ mesg n
```

213 mkdir

mkdir - make directories

mkdir [options...] [directories ...]

To display the version number

```
$ mkdir --version
```

To display the help options

```
$ mkdir --help
```

To display verbose message for every directory created.

```
$ mkdir -v directory_1 directory_2 directory_3
```

To create multiple directories

```
$ mkdir {dir1,dir2,dir3}
```

To create directory without verbose

```
$ mkdir directory_4
```

To create parent directories

```
$ mkdir -p /dir_1/dir_2/dir_3
```

```
$ mkdir -p -v /dir_1/dir_2/dir_3
```

To set permissions for the directories

```
$ mkdir -m a=rwx [directories]
```

```
$ mkdir -m777 dir_1
```

```
$ mkdir -m755 dir_2
```

```
$ mkdir -m766 dir_3
```

214 mkswap

mkswap - set up a Linux swap area

To make the swap

```
$ sudo mkswap /dev/sdb
```

To check the device for bad blocks before creating the swap area

```
$ sudo mkswap -c /dev/sdb
```

To create swap area larger than the file or partition it resides on

```
$ sudo mkswap -f /dev/sdb
```

To specify the page size (in bytes) to use, mkswap reads the size from the kernel

```
$ sudo mkswap -p PAGESIZE
```

To specify a label for the device, to allow swapon by label

```
$ sudo mkswap -L LABEL
```

To specify the swap space version

```
$ sudo mkswap -v1
```

To specify the UUID to use. The default is to generate a UUID

```
$ sudo mkswap -U UUID
```

215 modinfo

modinfo - Show information about a Linux Kernel module

To list available modules

```
$ less /proc/modules
```

```
$ lsmod
```

To show the information on a module

```
$ modinfo <module_name>
```

```
$ modinfo bluetooth
```

```
$ modinfo ath10k_pci
```

```
$ modinfo snd
```

```
$ modinfo thermal_sys
```

To print the help options

```
$ modinfo --help
```

To print version

```
$ modinfo -V
```

To information about a kernel other than the running one

```
$ modinfo -0 ath10k_pci
```

To print shortcuts used for the `-field` flag's author, description, license, parm

and filename arguments

```
$ modinfo ath10k_pci -a
```

```
$ modinfo bluetooth -n
```

```
$ modinfo bluetooth -d
```

```
$ modinfo ath10k_pci -l
```

```
$ modinfo ath10k_pci -p
```

To print only provided FIELD

```
$ modinfo -F parm ath10k_pci
```

```
$ sudo modinfo -F parm bluetooth
```

```
$ sudo modinfo -F parm snd
```

216 modprobe

modprobe - Add and remove modules from the Linux Kernel

To find the available modules

```
$ find /lib/modules/$(uname -r) -type f -name '*.ko' | more
```

To load a Linux Kernel Module using modprobe

```
$ sudo ln -s /path/to/kernel-module /lib/modules/`uname -r`
```

```
$ sudo depmod -a
```

```
$ sudo modprobe kernel-module
```

To add a module into the kernel

```
$ sudo modprobe <module name>
```

```
$ sudo modprobe soundcore
```

```
$ sudo modprobe torture
```

To Check if module is added to the kernel

```
$ sudo modprobe soundcore --first-time
```

```
$ sudo modprobe torture --first-time
```

To Remove a module from the kernel

```
$ sudo modprobe -r soundcore
```

```
$ sudo modprobe -r torture
```

To check the module has been successfully removed

```
$ sudo modprobe -r torture --first-time
```

```
$ sudo modprobe -r soundcore --first-time
```


To make a dry run for debugging

```
$ sudo modprobe -vn module_name
```

```
$ sudo modprobe -vn soundcore
```

```
$ sudo modprobe -vn torture
```

To suppress the error information

```
$ sudo modprobe lk
```

```
$ sudo modprobe -q lk
```

To dump out the effective configuration from the config directory and exit

```
$ sudo modprobe -c
```

217 mke2fs

mke2fs - create an ext2/ext3/ext4 filesystem

To list the available mkfs* commands in a system.

```
$ ls mkfs*
```

To create a filesystem in a specific device

```
$ sudo mke2fs -t ext4 /dev/sda3
```

To create a filesystem with Journal

```
$ sudo mke2fs /dev/sda3 -j
```

To create an ext4 filesystem with 7500 bytes per inode,
with a volume label MYDATA

```
$ sudo mke2fs -t ext4 -L MYDATA -i 7500 /dev/sdb1
```

to check the inode

```
$ df -i /dev/sdb1
```

To check for bad blocks on a device

```
$ sudo mke2fs -c /dev/sda3
```

To force to create a filesystem on a mounted partition

```
$ sudo mke2fs -F /dev/sda3
```

To set the volume label for partition

```
$ sudo mke2fs -L MYVOL /dev/sd3
```

To view the label name

```
$ sudo e2label /dev/sda3
```

To simulate a filesystem creation

```
$ sudo mkfs -t ext4 -n /dev/sda3
```

To create a filesystem with specific number of inodes

```
$ sudo mkfs ext4 -v -N 600000 /dev/sda3
```

To check the above created filesystem inode

```
$ tune2fs -l /dev/sda3 | grep -i inode
```

218 mkfs.ext4

mkfs.ext4 - is used to create filesystem (ext2, ext3, ext4, etc) on Linux system

To format the disk as a ext4 partition

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 /dev/sdb
```

To check the partition for bad blocks before formatting

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 -c /dev/sdc
```

To quietly create an ext4 partition

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 -q /dev/sdb
```

To create an ext4 filesystem with label backup

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 -L backup /dev/sdc
```

To create an ext4 filesystem with detail verbose output

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 -v /dev/sdb
```

219 mkfs.ntfs / mkfs.vfat

mkfs.ntfs - create an NTFS file system

mkfs.vfat - create a vfat file system

To create a NTFS file system

```
$ sudo mkfs -t ntfs /dev/sdb
```

To create a vfat file system

```
$ sudo mkfs.vfat /dev/sdc
```

220 mkinitramfs

mkinitramfs - low-level tool for generating an initramfs image

To create an initramfs for current running kernel

```
$ mkinitramfs -o ~/tmp/initramfs-$(uname -r)
```

To create an initramfs for specific kernel and keep build dirs

```
$ mkinitramfs -k -o ~/tmp/initramfs-2.6.21-686 2.6.21-686
```

To get help options

```
$ mkinitramfs --help
```

221 mkisofs

mkisofs - is a utility that creates an ISO 9660 image from files on disk

To create an ISO that can be used to back up another ISO file

```
$ mkisofs -o [filename.iso] [directory_path]
```

```
$ mkisofs -o bootiso.iso /boot
```

To create ISO image of a folder in Linux

```
$ mkisofs -J -allow-lowercase -R -V "BootCD" -iso-level 4 -o  
BootCD.iso ~/BootCD
```

To list content of ISO file

```
$ isoinfo -l -i bootiso.iso
```

222 more

more - is used to view the text files in the command prompt, displaying one screen at a time in case the file is large

To help the user to navigate the long files , Press space to continue,

'q' to quit. and display Press 'h' for instructions.

```
$ more -d file.txt
```

To display as it is and not to wrap the lines

```
$ more -f file.txt
```

To clear the screen and then displays the text

```
$ more -p file.txt
```

To display the pages on the same area by overlapping the previously displayed text.

```
$ more -c file.txt
```

To compress multiple blank lines into one single blank line

```
$ more -s file.txt
```

To omit the underlines in a file

```
$ more -u file.txt
```

To search the string inside file

```
$ more +/<string> file.txt
```

```
$ more +/default file.txt
```


To display the text after the specified number of lines of the file

```
$ more +20 file.txt
```

```
$ more +50 file.txt
```

To display first N lines of a file

```
$ more -10 file.txt
```

To use pipe to see long outputs

```
$ cat file.txt | more
```

223 mount

mount - is used to mount the filesystem

syntax

```
$ mount -t type device dir
```

To list mounted file systems

```
$ mount
```

To list information about specific file systems

```
$ sudo mount -l -t ext4
```

To mount file systems

```
$ sudo mount /dev/sdb4 /media/ilugc
```

To mount ISO files

```
$ sudo mount /file.iso /media/iso-file -o loop
```

To mount an NFS

```
$ sudo mkdir /media/nfs
```

```
$ sudo mount /media/nfs
```

To mount all the /etc/fstab entries

```
$ sudo mount -a
```

To mount only specific filesystem from /etc/fstab

```
$ sudo mount /backup_data
```

or

mount with device name

```
$ sudo mount /dev/sda3
```

To bind mount points to a new directory

```
$ sudo mount -B /backup_data /mnt
```

To access contents from new mount point

```
$ sudo mount -M /backup_data /mnt/
```

To mount without writing entry into /etc/mtab

```
$ sudo mount -n /dev/sda5 /backup_data
```

To mount partition as read only

```
$ sudo mount /dev/sda4 /backup_data -r
```

To remount the mounted filesystem

```
$ sudo mount -o remount,rw /backup_data
```

224 mdadm

mdadm (Multiple Disk and Device Management) - manage MD devices
aka Linux Software RAID

```
$ sudo apt-get install mdadm
```

syntax

```
$ sudo mdadm [mode] <raiddevice> [options] <component-devices>
```

To create RAID 0 array <https://www.acnc.com/raid/?raid-level=0>

```
$ sudo mdadm --create /dev/md0 --level=0 --raid-devices=2  
/dev/sdc1 /dev/sdd1
```

To create RAID 1 array <https://www.acnc.com/raid/?raid-level=1>

```
$ sudo mdadm --create /dev/md1 --level=1 --raid-devices=2  
/dev/sdc1 /dev/sdd1
```

To create RAID 5 array <https://www.acnc.com/raid/?raid-level=5>

```
$ sudo mdadm --create /dev/md5 --level=5 --raid-devices=3  
/dev/sdc1 /dev/sdd1 /dev/sde1
```

To create RAID 10 array <https://www.acnc.com/raid/?raid-level=10>

```
$ sudo mdadm --create /dev/md2 --level=10 --raid-devices=3  
/dev/sdc1 /dev/sdd1 /dev/sde1
```

To check if it is an md device or a component of an md array

```
$ sudo mdadm -Q /dev/md0
```

To print detail of md devices

```
$ sudo mdadm -D /dev/md0
```

To add the RAID arrays to the configuration file

```
$ sudo mdadm -D -s > /etc/mdadm.conf
```

To create a file system on a RAID drive

```
$ sudo mkfs.ext4 /dev/md0
```

To mount the RAID device

```
$ sudo mkdir /mnt/raid
```

```
$ sudo mount /dev/md0 /mnt/raid
```

To deactivate or delete a RAID array

first stop the RAID device

```
$ sudo mdadm -S /dev/md0
```

then

```
$ sudo mdadm --zero-superblock /dev/sdc1 /dev/sdd1
```

To add a disk to an existing array

```
$ sudo mdadm --add /dev/md0 /dev/sdc1
```

To remove a disk from an array

```
$ sudo mdadm /dev/md0 --fail /dev/sdb1 --remove /dev/sdb1
```

To assemble and start all arrays listed in the standard config file

```
$ sudo mdadm -A -s
```

To print help

```
$ sudo mdadm --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --create --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --assemble --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --build --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --manage --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --misc --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --grow --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --incremental --help
```

```
$ sudo mdadm --monitor --help
```

225 mv

mv - move or rename files

syntax:

```
$ mv [Option] source destination
```

To rename a file1.txt to file2.txt

```
$ mv file1.txt file2.txt
```

```
$ mv file1.txt /home/Documents/file2.txt
```

To interactively rename file1.txt to file2.txt

```
$ mv -i file1.txt file2.txt
```

To forcefully rename or move the files , not prompt before overwriting

```
$ mv -f file1.txt file2.txt
```

To prevent overwrite an existing file

```
$ mv -n file1.txt /home/ILUGC/Documents/
```

To create a backup of existing destination file that will be overwritten

```
$ mv -b file1.txt /home/ILUGC/Documents/
```

To move only If source file Is newer than destination
or when the destination file is missing

```
$ mv -u file1.txt ~/Documents/
```

To move multiple directories from one location to another

```
$ mv dir1 dir2 dir3 /path/to/destination_directory/
```

To move multiple files from one location to another

```
$ mv file1 file2 file3 /path/to/destination_dir/
```

To set SELinux security context of destination file to default type

```
$ mv -Z file1.txt /path/to/destination_dir/
```


226 nice

nice - run a program with modified scheduling priority

To check all nice values of all processes

```
$ top
```

To check the nice value of vlc process

```
$ ps -el | grep vlc
```

To check the nice value of terminal

```
$ ps -el | grep terminal
```

To check the nice value of top process

```
$ ps -el | grep top
```

To set the priority of a process

```
$ nice -n <number><process name>
```

```
$ nice -10 vlc
```

```
$ nice -10 gnome-terminal
```

```
$ nice -n 5 bash
```

```
$ nice -n 5 top
```

To set the negative priority for a process

```
$ nice --n <number><process name>
```

```
$ nice --10 vlc
```

```
$ nice --10 gnome-terminal
```

```
$ nice --10 top
```

227 nmap

nmap - tool for network exploration and security auditing

To scan a system with hostname and IP address

```
$ nmap www.ilugc.in
```

```
$ nmap 18.140.226.100
```

To get more detailed information about the remote machines

```
$ nmap -v www.ilugc.in
```

To scan multiple hosts

```
$ nmap 157.240.16.35 104.244.42.193 18.140.226.100
```

To scan whole subnet

```
$ nmap 18.140.226.*
```

To scan to detect firewall settings

```
$ nmap -sA 18.140.226.100
```

To scan from a file

```
$ cat input.txt
```

```
157.240.16.35
```

```
104.244.42.193
```

```
18.140.226.100
```

```
$ nmap -iL input.txt
```

To scan multiple servers using last octet of IP address

```
$ nmap 172.10.0.101,102,103
```

To scan IP address range

```
$ nmap 172.10.0.101-110
```

To scan network excluding remote hosts

```
$ nmap 172.10.0.* --exclude 172.10.0.100
```

To scan OS information and traceroute

```
$ nmap -A 18.140.226.100
```

To enable OS detection with nmap

```
$ sudo nmap -O ilugc.in
```

To scan a host to check its protected by firewall

```
$ nmap -PN 18.140.226.100
```

To find out Live hosts in a network

```
$ nmap -sP 18.140.226.*
```

To perform a fast scan

```
$ nmap -F 18.140.226.100
```

To print host interfaces and routes

```
$ nmap --iflist
```

To scan for specific port

```
$ nmap -p 80 www.ilugc.in
```

```
$ nmap -p 443 www.ilugc.in
```

To scan a TCP port

```
$ nmap -p T:443,80 www.ilugc.in
```

To scan a UDP Port

```
$ nmap -pU 22 www.ilugc.in
```

To scan multiple ports

```
$ nmap -p 80,443,22,53 18.140.226.100
```

To scan ports by range

```
$ nmap -p 80-450 18.140.226.100
```

To find host services version numbers

```
$ nmap -sV 18.140.226.100
```

228 networkctl

networkctl - Query the status of network links

first check

```
$ sudo systemctl start systemd-networkd
```

```
$ sudo systemctl enable systemd-networkd
```

```
$ sudo systemctl status systemd-networkd
```

To get the status information about network links

```
$ networkctl
```

To display all network links and their status

```
$ networkctl -a
```

or

```
$ networkctl list
```

To display information type, state, kernel module driver, hardware and IP address, configured DNS

```
$ networkctl status
```

```
$ networkctl status wlp2s0
```

```
$ networkctl status virbr0
```

```
$ networkctl status docker0
```

To show Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) status

```
$ networkctl lldp
```

To prevent the networkctl output piped into a pager

```
$ networkctl status --no-pager
```

To print output without headers and footers

```
$ networkctl --no-legend
```

To show detailed link statics

```
$ networkctl -s
```

To get help commands

```
$ networkctl --help
```

To show current address label entries in the kernel

```
$ networkctl label
```

To reload .network and .netdev files

```
$ networkctl reload
```

229 netstat

netstat - netstat - Print network connections, routing tables, interface statistics, masquerade connections, and multicast memberships

To show both listening and non-listening sockets.

```
$ netstat -a | more
```

To List all tcp ports

```
$ netstat -at
```

To List all udp ports

```
$ netstat --au
```

To List only listening ports

```
$ netstat -l
```

To List only listening TCP ports

```
$ netstat -lt
```

To List only listening UDP ports

```
$ netstat -lu
```

To List only the listening UNIX ports

```
$ netstat -lx
```

To List the statistics for all ports.

```
$ netstat -s
```

To List the statistics for TCP ports

```
$ netstat -st
```

To List the statistics for UDP ports

```
$ netstat -su
```

To display the PID and program names

```
$ netstat -pt
```

To print the netstat information continuously

```
$ netstat -c
```

To get the kernel routing information

```
$ netstat -r
```

To get the port on which a program is running

```
$ netstat -ap | grep <program_name>
```

```
$ netstat -ap | grep ftp
```

```
$ netstat -ap | grep ssh
```

To get the process which is using the given port

```
$ netstat -an | grep ':<port_number>'
```

```
$ netstat -an | grep ':443'
```

```
$ netstat -an | grep ':80'
```

```
$ netstat -an | grep ':53'
```

To get the list of network interfaces

```
$ netstat -i
```

To display extended information on the interfaces


```
$ netstat -ie
```

To print the selected information every second continuously

```
$ netstat -c
```

230 nisdomainname

`nisdomainname` - show or set the system's NIS/YP domain name

To print alias name

```
$ nisdomainname -a
```

To print all long host names (FQDN)

```
$ nisdomainname -A
```

To set default hostname if none available

```
$ nisdomainname -b
```

To print DNS domain name

```
$ nisdomainname -d
```

To display long host name (FQDN)

```
$ nisdomainname -f
```

To read host name or NIS domain name from given file

```
$ nisdomainname -F
```

To print ip addresses for the host name

```
$ nisdomainname -i
```

To print all addresses for the host

```
$ nisdomainname -I
```

To print short host name

```
$ nisdomainname -s
```

To print NIS/YP domain name

```
$ nisdomainname -y
```

231 nano

nano - is a user-friendly, simple text editor

To create and open a new file

```
$ nano file.txt
```

```
This is line 1
```

```
This is line 2
```

```
This is line 3
```

To save the above file

```
press Ctrl+o
```

```
it asks File Name to Write: file.txt
```

```
hit ENTER
```

To exit a file

```
press Ctrl+x
```

To cut a line move to the line and

```
Ctrl+k
```

To paste the above cut line hit

```
Ctrl+u
```

To cut a select word, select the word by

```
SHIFT + right arrow
```

and cut by

```
Ctrl+k
```

and paste by

```
Ctrl+u
```

To search a word in a file

Press **Ctrl+w**

Search: <keyword>

It will place the cursor in the first letter of the first occurrence of the word.

To do spell check

\$ sudo apt install spell

press **Ctrl+t**

To replace a word with another word

Ctrl+

Search (to replace): line1

Replace with: line2

Replace this instance?

It will ask to replace first instance of the word press : Y

to replace all the occurrences of the word press : A

To show the current cursor position in the text

Ctrl + c

To Justify the current paragraph

Ctrl + J

To go to the specified line and column number in a file

Ctrl + _

Enter line number, column number:

To go to beginning of paragraph

Ctrl + W

To go to end of paragraph

Ctrl + o

To go to first line

Ctrl + y

To go to last line

Ctrl + v

To cancel

Ctrl + c

To get help

Ctrl + g

To exit from nano editor

Ctrl + x

To go to beginning of current line

Ctrl + a

To go to end of current line

Ctrl + e

To go to previous line

Ctrl + p

To go to next line

Ctrl + n

To go one screenful up

Ctrl + y

To go one screenful down

Ctrl + v

232 nmcli

nmcli - command-line tool for controlling NetworkManager

To check networkmanager is running

```
$ nmcli -t -f RUNNING general
```

To get general status of networkmanager

```
$ nmcli general
```

To list all the available device

```
$ nmcli dev status
```

To list all the available connections

```
$ nmcli con show
```

To list all the configuration of interface

```
$ nmcli con show <network_interface>
```

```
$ nmcli con show eth0
```

```
$ nmcli con show docker0
```

```
$ nmcli con show virbr0
```

To check physical network device status

```
$ nmcli dev status
```

To change hostname using nmcli

check

```
$ nmcli general hostname
```

then update the hostname

```
$ nmcli general hostname server.example.com
```


To reload connection

```
$ nmcli con reload
```

To Interactively add or edit a connection

```
$ nmcli con edit eth0
```

To display selected fields with values of connection

```
$ nmcli -g ip4.address connection show eth0
```

```
$ nmcli -g ipv4.dns connection show eth0
```

To activate a connection

```
$ nmcli con up eth0
```

To deactivate a connection

```
$ nmcli con down eth0
```

To delete connection

```
$ nmcli con del <interface_name>
```

233 nl

nl - is used for numbering lines, accepting input either from a file or from STDIN

```
$ cat file.txt
```

Apache

Squid

Samba

DNS

DHCP

To display a file with line numbers

```
$ nl file.txt
```

To number all lines including empty lines

```
$ nl -b a file.txt
```

To make line number increment at each line

```
$ nl -i 2 file.txt
```

```
$ nl -i 3 file.txt
```

To make the starting line number different

```
$ nl -v 5 file.txt
```

To add a string lafter line numbers

```
$ nl -s "..." file.txt
```

```
$ nl -s "###" file.txt
```

To change column for line numbers

```
$ nl -w2 file.txt
```

```
$ nl -w3 file.txt
```

To print the lines using a different number format

```
$ nl -n ln file.txt
```

```
$ nl -n rn file.txt
```

```
$ nl -n rz file.txt
```

234 netcat

netcat - is a networking , security or network monitoring tool,it can perform any operation in Linux related to TCP, UDP, or UNIX-domain sockets.

To scan a single port (port no. 22)

```
$ nc -v -w 2 z 192.168.122.10 22
```

To scan multiple ports 22 , 80 , 53

```
$ nc -v -w 2 z 192.168.122.10 22 80 53
```

To scan range of ports (20-85)

```
$ nc -v -w 2 z 192.168.122.10 20-85
```

To find service running on port

```
$ nc -v -n 192.168.122.10 443
```

```
$ nc -v -n 192.168.122.10 8080
```

To transfer files using nc
on receiving server

```
$ nc -l -p 9899 > file.txt
```

on sending server

```
$ nc -w 2 192.168.122.10 9899 < file.txt
```

235 newgrp

newgrp - is used to change the current group ID (GID) during a login session for a user

```
$ newgrp [-] [group]
```

```
$ newgrp ilugc
```

Attempts to log in to the group ilugc

Attempts to log in to the group ilugc , if successful re-initializes the user environment.

```
$ newgrp - ilugc
```

To change the real group ID back to your original login group

```
$ newgrp
```

236 newusers

newusers - update and create new users in batch

create users details in a file

```
$ sudo vim users.txt
```

```
ilugc:123:1002:1002:Foss Admin:/home/ilugc:/bin/bash
```

```
klug:123:1003:1003:Foss:/home/klug:/bin/bash
```

```
:x save and exit
```

set the required permissions

```
$ sudo chmod 0600 users.txt
```

run the newusers command to add the users in the users.txt

```
$ sudo newusers users.txt
```

check for the users added

```
$ cat /etc/passwd
```

237 nohup

nohup - run a command immune to hangups, with output to a non-tty

create example.sh

```
$ sudo vim example.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
echo "hello!!!"
```

```
:x
```

To run example.sh with nohup

```
$ nohup bash example.sh
```

```
$ cat nohup.out
```

To run a process in the background with nohup

```
$ nohup [command] &
```

```
$ nohup bash example.sh &
```

```
$ nohup ping -i 10 google.com &
```

to bring the process to foreground

```
fg
```

To run multiple processes in the background with nohup

```
$ nohup bash -c '[command1] && [command2]'
```

```
$ nohup bash -c 'date && cal && ls && free'
```

```
$ cat nohup.out
```

To redirecting output to different file

```
$ nohup [command] > /path/to/output/file.txt
```

```
$ nohup bash -c 'date && cal && ls && free' > myfile.txt
```

238 nproc

nproc - print the number of processing units available

To print the number of processing units available in the system or to the current process

```
$ nproc
```

To print total installed processing units

```
$ nproc --all
```

To exclude some processing units

```
$ nproc --ignore=4
```

To display the help

```
$ nproc --help
```


239 nslookup

nslookup - query Internet name servers interactively

To find out "A" record (IP address) of Domain

```
$ nslookup ilugc.in
```

To find out reverse domain lookup

```
$ nslookup 34.87.59.92
```

To Query MX (Mail Exchange) records.

```
$ nslookup -query=mx www.ilugc.in
```

To query NS(Name Server) record.

```
$ nslookup -query=ns www.yahoo.com
```

To query SOA (Start of Authority) record.

```
$ nslookup -type=soa www.yahoo.com
```

To query all Available DNS records.

```
$ nslookup -query=any facebook.com
```

To enable debug mode

```
$ nslookup -debug facebook.com
```

240 nstat

nstat - simple tools to monitor kernel snmp counters and network interface statistics

To Dump absolute values of counters

```
$ nstat -a
```

To format output in JSON

```
$ nstat -j
```

To make pretty print

```
$ nstat -p -j
```

To reset history

```
$ nstat -r
```

To not update the history

```
$ nstat -s
```

To show entries with zero activity

```
$ nstat -z
```

241 on ac power

on_ac_power - test whether computer is running on AC power

```
$ on_ac_power
```

```
0 (true)  System is on mains power
```

```
1 (false) System is not on mains power
```

```
255 (false)  Power status could not be determined
```

run system on mains power

```
$ on_ac_power
```

```
$ echo $?
```

```
0
```

run system on battery power

```
$ on_ac_power
```

```
$ echo $?
```

```
1
```

242 openssl

openssl - is an open-source command line tool that is commonly used to generate private keys, create CSRs, install your SSL/TLS certificate, and identify certificate information.

To generate private key and certificate signing request

```
$ openssl req -out ilugc.csr -newkey rsa:2048 -nodes -keyout  
ilugc.key
```

To create a self-signed certificate

```
$ openssl req -x509 -sha256 -nodes -days 365 -newkey rsa:2048 -  
keyout ilugc_selfsigned.key -out ilugc_cert.pem
```

To verify CSR file

```
$ openssl req -noout -text -in ilugc.csr
```

To create RSA private key

```
$ openssl genrsa -out private.key 2048
```

To remove passphrase from key

```
$ openssl rsa -in certkey.key -out nopassphrase.key
```

To verify private key

```
$ openssl rsa -in certkey.key -check
```

To verify certificate file

```
$ openssl x509 -in certfile.pem -text -noout
```

To verify the Certificate Signer Authority

```
$ openssl x509 -in certfile.pem -noout -issuer -issuer_hash
```

To check hash value of a certificate

```
$ openssl x509 -noout -hash -in ilugc_cert.pem
```

To Convert DER (Distinguished Encoding Rules) to PEM (Privacy Enhanced Mail) format

```
$ openssl x509 -inform der -in sslcert.der -out sslcert.pem
```

To convert PEM(Privacy Enhanced Mail) to DER(Distinguished Encoding Rules) format

```
$ openssl x509 -outform der -in sslcert.pem -out sslcert.der
```

To create CSR using an existing private key

```
$ openssl req -out certificate.csr -key existing.key -new
```

To test SSL certificate of particular url

```
$ openssl s_client -connect myurl.com:443 -showcerts
```

To check PEM file certificate expiration date

```
$ openssl x509 -noout -in certificate.pem -dates
```

To check certificate expiration date of SSL url

```
$ openssl s_client -connect myurl.com:443 2>/dev/null | openssl  
x509 -noout -enddate
```

243 od

od - dump files in octal and other formats

```
$ cat file.txt
```

This is test message1

This is test message2

This is test message3

To print file.txt file content in octal format

```
$ od -b file.txt
```

To print file.txt file content in character format

```
$ od -c file.txt
```

To display files in hexadecimal bytes format

```
$ od -t x1 file.txt
```

To print in character format but with no offset information

```
$ od -An -c file.txt
```

To print with customize the width of hexadecimal format

```
$ od -w1 -c -Ad file.txt
```

To display the result as a decimal integer

```
$ od -i file.txt
```

To display the result as octal 2-byte units

```
$ od -o file.txt
```

To print the result as hexadecimal 2-byte units

```
$ od -x file.txt
```

To print help

```
$ od --help
```

To accept input from the command line.

```
$ od -c -
```

ilugc

give the input then ENTER , then Ctrl+d gives the od output

244 banner

banner - print large banner

To install banner

```
$ sudo apt install sysvbanner
```

syntax

```
$ banner text
```

```
$ banner 12345
```

```
$ banner ilugc
```

```
$ banner klug
```

By default it prints in Upper case letters only

It will print only alphanumeric not special characters.

245 parted

parted - is a program to manipulate disk partitions

To list linux disk partitions

```
$ sudo parted
```

```
(parted) print
```

or

```
$ sudo parted -l
```

To select different hard disk with parted

```
(parted) select /disk_name
```

```
(parted) select /dev/vda
```

To create a primary partition

```
$ sudo parted /dev/sda mkpart primary ext4 start end
```

To create a logical partition

```
(parted) mkpart
```

```
partition type: extended
```

```
start ?
```

```
end ?
```

or

```
$ sudo parted /dev/sda mkpart extended start end
```

To resize disk partition

```
(parted) resizepart partition_number end
```

To change the FLAG on partition

```
(parted) set partition_number flag state
```

To toggle the state of FLAG on partition
(parted) toggle

To delete the partition
(parted) rm partition_number
or

```
$ sudo parted /disk/name rm partition_number
```

To create a partition without knowing disk size

```
$ sudo parted /dev/sda mkpart primary 10000 100%
```

To set the flag on partition

```
$ sudo parted /dev/sda set partition_number Flag State
```

To rescue a lost partition
(parted) rescue
or
(parted) rescue start end

To set the name of partition
(parted) name
or
(parted) partition_number name

246 partprobe

partprobe - is a program that informs the operating system kernel of partition table changes

To reload partition table in linux

```
$ sudo partprobe <device_name>
```

```
$ sudo partprobe /dev/sdc
```

To show a summary of devices and their partitions

```
$ sudo partprobe -s
```

To make a dry run and not to update the kernel

```
$ sudo partprobe --dry-run
```

or

```
$ sudo partprobe -d
```

To show a summary of devices and their partitions but don't notify the kernel

```
$ sudo partprobe -sd
```

247 partx

partx - tell the kernel about the presence and numbering of on-disk partitions

To list the partition table of disk

```
$ sudo partx --show <device_name>
```

```
$ sudo partx --show /dev/vda
```

To lists the length in sectors and human-readable size

```
$ sudo partx -o SECTORS,SIZE /dev/vda
```

To remove the last partition on /dev/sdd

```
$ sudo partx -d --nr :-1 /dev/sdd
```

To Print the SIZE column in bytes

```
$ sudo partx -b /dev/vda
```

To add the specified partitions, 3 to 5 (inclusive) on /dev/sdc

```
$ sudo partx -a --nr 3:5 /dev/sdc
```

List the partitions using the raw output format

```
$ sudo partx -r /dev/vda
```

List supported partition types and exit

```
$ sudo partx --list-types /dev/vda
```

To update the specified partitions

```
$ sudo partx -u /dev/vda
```

248 passwd

passwd - change user password

```
$ passwd [options] [username]
```

To change system user's password

```
$ passwd
```

To change password for root

```
$ sudo passwd root
```

To display user status Information

```
$ sudo passwd -S ilugc
```

To display information of all users

```
$ sudo passwd -Sa
```

To delete user's password

```
$ sudo -d ilugc
```

To force expire the password to the user , force the user to change the password in the next login

```
$ sudo passwd -e ilugc
```

To lock a user password

```
$ sudo passwd -l ilugc
```

to check

```
$ sudo passwd -S ilugc
```

To unlock user password

```
$ sudo passwd -u ilugc
```

To set Inactive days after password expiry

```
$ sudo -i 10 ilugc
```

to check

```
$ sudo passwd -S ilugc
```

To force system users to change its password in 100 number of days

```
$ sudo passwd -n 100 ilugc
```

To set warning days before password expiry

```
$ sudo passwd -w 15 ilugc
```

to check

```
$ sudo passwd -S ilugc
```

249 paste

paste - used to join files horizontally (parallel merging) by outputting lines consisting of lines from each file specified, separated by tab as delimiter, to the standard output

```
$ cat name
```

```
apache
```

```
nginx
```

```
mysql
```

```
ftp
```

```
jenkins
```

```
$ server
```

```
webserver
```

```
webserver
```

```
db server
```

```
file server
```

```
integration server
```

To merge the files in parallel with default delimiter as tab

```
$ paste name server
```

To merge files with delimiter as any character

```
$ paste -d "|" name server
```

```
$ paste -d "\n" name server
```

To paste one file at a time instead of in parallel

```
$ paste -s name server
```

```
$ paste -s name
```

```
$ paste -s server
```

To merge the contents in a column

```
$ paste - - - < name
```

```
$ paste - - < server
```

To specify a delimiter for sequential merging of files

```
$ paste -s -d ":" name server
```

To merge N consecutive lines from a file into a single line
with 2 hyphens

```
$ cat name | paste - -
```

with 3 hyphens

```
$ cat name | paste - - -
```


250 patch

patch - is used for adding patch files to source code or text files. It takes input as a patch file and applies differences to original files

```
$ cat first.py
```

```
#!/usr/bin/python3
```

```
print ("hello ILUGC")
```

copy the content of first.py in the new_first.py

```
$ cp first.py new_first.py
```

do some changes in the newly-created file new_first.py

```
$ vim new_first.py
```

```
#!/usr/bin/python3
```

```
print ("hello ILUGC")
```

```
print ("hello KLUG")
```

```
:x
```

Check Difference

create a patch file named as myfile.patch

```
$ touch myfile.patch
```

```
$ diff -u first.py new_first.py >myfile.patch
```

```
$ cat myfile.patch
```

To apply patch

```
$ patch < myfile.patch
```

To take backup before applying patch

```
$ patch -b < myfile.patch
```

To set backup file version

```
$ patch -b -V numbered < myfile.patch
```

To make a dry run

```
$ patch --dry-run < myfile.patch
```

To reverse a patch that is already applied

```
$ patch < myfile.patch
```

```
$ ls -l first.py
```

```
$ cat first.py
```

```
$ patch -R < myfile.patch
```

to check

```
$ ls -l first.py
```

```
$ cat first.py
```

251 pdf2ps

pdf2ps - Ghostscript PDF to PostScript translator

```
$ pdf2ps options input.pdf output.ps
```

```
$ pdf2ps file.pdf file.ps
```

252 pdffonts

Pdffonts - lists the fonts used in a Portable Document Format (PDF) file

along with various information for each font

```
$ pdffonts input.pdf
```

```
$ pdffonts file.pdf
```

To find out which fonts are used in range of pages of a document
for example pages 10-20 pages

```
$ pdffonts -f 10 -l 20 file.pdf
```

To extract fonts from a password-protected PDF

```
$ pdffonts -opw password
```

```
$ pdffonts -upw password
```

-opw - owner password

-upw - user password

253 pdfinfo

pdfinfo - Portable Document Format (PDF) document information extractor

To find info of pdf file

```
$ pdfinfo file.pdf
```

To print metadata of pdf file

```
$ pdfinfo -meta file.pdf
```

To print the page bounding boxes

```
$ pdfinfo -box file.pdf
```

To list available encodings

```
$ pdfinfo -listenc file.pdf
```

To print all JavaScript in the PDF

```
$ pdfinfo -js file.pdf
```

To print the undecoded date strings directly from the PDF file

```
$ pdfinfo -rawdates file.pdf
```

254 pdftotext

pdftotext - Portable Document Format (PDF) to text converter

syntax

```
$ pdftotext PDF-file text-file
```

To convert file.pdf to file.txt

```
$ pdftotext file.pdf file.txt
```

To convert range of pages(10-20) from file.pdf to file.txt

```
$ pdftotext -f 10 -l 20 file.pdf file.txt
```

To convert a pdf file protected and encrypted by owner password

```
$ pdftotext -opw 'password' file.pdf file.txt
```

To convert a pdf file protected and encrypted by user password

```
$ pdftotext -upw 'password' file.pdf file.txt
```

To generate a simple HTML file, including the meta information

```
$ pdftotext -htmlmeta file.pdf file.html
```

255 pgrep

pgrep - look up or signal processes based on name and other attributes

syntax

```
$ pgrep [OPTIONS] <PATTERN>
```

To find the PID of the SSH

```
$ pgrep sshd
```

To print the PID with delimiter for sshd process

```
$ pgrep -d "|" sshd
```

```
$ pgrep -d ":" sshd
```

To use a space as a delimiter

```
$ pgrep ssh -d' '
```

To show the process name along with its ID

```
$ pgrep ssh -l
```

To list PID and full command line

```
$ pgrep -a sshd
```

To list all ThreadID

```
$ pgrep -w sshd
```

To match case insensitively

```
$ pgrep -i sshd
```

To print count of matching processes

```
$ pgrep -c sshd
```

To display most recently started process id

```
$ pgrep -n sshd
```

To display least recently started

```
$ pgrep -o sshd
```

To match only child processes of the given parent

```
$ pgrep -P <PID_sshd>
```

To match exactly with the command name

```
$ pgrep -x sshd
```

To print help

```
$ pgrep --help
```


256 pidgin

pidgin - start Instant Messaging client in command line

To start pidgin instant Messaging client

```
$ pidgin
```

To print debugging messages to stdout

```
$ pidgin -d
```

To force online, regardless of network status

```
$ pidgin -f
```

To not automatically login

```
$ pidgin -n
```

To enable specified account

```
$ pidgin -l
```

To display this help

```
$ pidgin -h
```

257 pidof

pidof - find the process ID of a running program

syntax

```
$ pidof [OPTIONS] PROGRAM_NAME
```

To find the PID of the SSH

```
$ pidof sshd
```

To force pidof to display only one PID

```
$ pidof -s sshd
```

To return only the PIDs of the processes that are running with the same root directory

```
# pidof -c pid sshd
```

To print PIDs of shells running scripts with a matching name

```
$ pidof -x sshd
```

To List zombie and I/O waiting processes

```
$ pidof -z sshd
```

258 ping

ping - send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST to network hosts

syntax

```
$ ping [option] [hostname] or [IP address]
```

To check whether a remote host is up

```
$ ping google.com
```

```
$ ping ilugc.in
```

To request IPv6

```
$ ping -6 hostname/IPv6
```

To request IPv4

```
$ ping -4 hostname/IPv4
```

To change time Interval between ping packets

```
$ ping -i 0.5 ilugc.in
```

```
$ ping -i 5 ilugc.in
```

To change ping packet size

```
$ ping -s 1000 google.com
```

```
$ ping -s 512 google.com
```

To flood network using ping to test performance

```
$ sudo ping -f hostname-IP
```

To limit the number of pings

```
$ ping -c 5 google.com
```

```
$ ping -c 10 ilugc.in
```

To set time limit for ping command

```
$ ping -w 10 google.com
```

```
$ ping -w 20 ilugc.in
```

To print only summary statistics

```
$ ping -c 5 -q google.com
```

```
$ ping -c 10 -q ilugc.in
```

To add timestamp before each line in ping output

```
$ ping -D google.com
```

259 pip , pip3

pip - A tool for installing and managing Python packages

To print version of pip3

```
$ pip3 --version
```

To upgrade pip3

```
$ python -m pip3 install --upgrade pip
```

To downgrade pip3

```
$ python -m pip3 install pip==19.0
```

To install a Python package

```
$ pip3 install <package_name>
```

To install the package of a specific version

```
$ pip3 install package_name==version
```

To display package information

```
$ pip3 show <package_name>
```

```
$ pip3 show numpy
```

To list of locally installed Python modules

```
$ pip3 list
```

To uninstall packages

```
$ pip3 uninstall <package_name>
```

```
$ pip3 uninstall numpy
```

To search packages

```
$ pip3 search <package_name>
```

```
$ pip3 search numpy
```

Install packages from requirements.txt

```
$ vim requirements.txt
```

```
numpy
```

```
botocore
```

```
future
```

```
:x
```

```
$ pip3 install requirements.txt
```

To list packages that don't come pre-installed with Python

```
$ pip3 freeze
```

To upgrade packages

```
$ pip3 install --user --upgrade package_name
```

```
$ pip3 install --user --upgrade numpy
```

To Downgrade packages

```
$ pip3 install --user package_name==version
```

```
$ pip3 install --user pip install numpy==1.22.2
```

To check that installed packages are compatible

```
$ pip3 check
```

To manage local and global configuration

```
$ pip3 config list
```

```
$ pip3 config edit
```

```
$ pip3 config get
```

```
$ pip3 config set
```

```
$ pip3 config unset
```

To Install package from a Git repository

```
$ pip3 install git+https://github.com/psf/requests.git
```

To Install package from a directory

```
$ pip3 install /home/user/src/requests
```

To Download a package and all of its dependencies

```
$ pip3 download <package_name>
```

To debug

```
$ python3 -m pip debug
```

260 pkcon

pkcon - is the command line client for PackageKit

To search for a package type

```
$ sudo pkcon search <characters to be searched for>
```

To install a package type

```
$ sudo pkcon install <package to be installed>
```

To Install a downloaded package using pkcon

```
$ sudo pkcon install-local <package to be installed>
```

To remove a package using pkcon

```
$ sudo pkcon remove <package to be removed>
```

To refresh the package cache of pkcon

```
$ sudo pkcon refresh
```

To update packages with pkcon

```
$ sudo pkcon update
```

To List all available packages

```
$ pkcon get-packages
```

To List all configured package repositories.

```
$ pkcon repo-list
```

To List available updates

```
$ pkcon get-updates
```


To List the available filters.

```
$ pkcon get-filters
```

To List the available package groups

```
$ pkcon get-groups
```

To List the roles that a transaction can have

```
$ pkcon get-roles
```

To Print information about the PackageKit backend in use

```
$ pkcon backend-details
```

261 pkexec

pkexec - Execute a command as another user

```
$ pkexec <command>
```

```
$ pkexec pwd
```

```
$ pkexec ls
```

```
$ pkexec df
```

To run the command as some other user

```
$ pkexec --user <username> <command>
```

262 pkg-config

pkg-config - Return metainformation about installed libraries

To Print the Link Flags

```
$ pkg-config openssl --libs
```

To Print Compile Flags

```
$ pkg-config openssl --cflags
```

To get a version of the library

```
$ pkg-config openssl --modversion
```

To print errors

```
$ pkg-config openssl --print-errors
```

To display variables in a package

```
$ pkg-config --print-variables openssl
```

To list packages

```
$ pkg-config --list-all
```

To get the value of a variable declared in a package's .pc file

```
$ pkg-config --variable=libdir openssl
```

To get help messages

```
$ pkg-config --help
```

263 grpck

grpck - verify integrity of group files

```
$ grpck [option] [files]
```

To verify the group account file

```
# grpck /etc/group
```

To verify the shadow file

```
# grpck /etc/gshadow
```

Exit Codes

0: Success.

1: Syntax error.

2: One or more bad group entries found.

3: Could not open group files.

4: Could not lock group files.

5: Could not write group files.

264 pkill

pkill - is used to kill the current or running process on the environment

syntax

```
$ pkill [OPTIONS] <PATTERN>
```

To stop the process gracefully

```
$ pkill -15 docker
```

```
$ pkill -15 firefox
```

To reload any "X" process

```
$ pkill -HUP X
```

To Kill the Process Starts and Ends With Specific Expression

```
$ pkill '^ssh$'
```

To Kill Process Based on Full Command

```
$ pkill ping
```

```
$ pkill -9 -f "ping google.com"
```

To send a different signal to kill a process

```
$ pkill --signal SIGKILL ping
```

To make the pkill case insensitive

```
$ pkill -i [process-name]
```

```
$ pkill -i PING
```

To kill match the processes being run by a specific user

```
$ pkill -u user1
```

To kill match the processes being run by multiuser

```
$ pkill -u user1, user2, user3
```

To send KILL signals to all processes under the user1 and patterns matching X process

```
$ pkill -9 -u user1 X
```

To kill only the oldest (least recently started) of the matching processes

```
$ pkill -9 -o chrome
```

To kill only the newest (most recently started) of the matching processes

```
$ pkill -9 -n chrome
```

265 pmap

pmap - report memory map of a process

syntax

```
$ pmap [options] pid [...]
```

To display the memory map of chrome process

```
$ pidof chrome
```

```
$ pmap <pid_chrome>
```

To display the memory map in an extended format

```
$ pmap -x <pid_chrome>
```

To display the full path to the files

```
$ pmap -p <pid_chrome>
```

To display the device format

```
$ pmap -d <pid_chrome>
```

To ignore the column names while displaying the report of the memory map

```
$ pmap -q -d <pid_chrome>
```

To display everything the kernel provides

```
$ pmap -xx <pid_chrome>
```

To create a new configuration

```
$ pmap -n
```

To read the default configuration

```
$ pmap -c <pid_chrome>
```

To print in quiet mode and to hide header and footer lines

```
$ pmap -q <pid_chrome>
```

To display pmap of multiple processes

```
$ pmap <PID1> <PID2> <PID3>
```


266 popd

popd - is used to remove directories from the directory stack

syntax

```
$ popd [OPTIONS] [DIRECTORY]
```

```
$ dirs -l -v
```

```
0  /home/ilugc/Templates
1  /home/ilugc/Pictures
2  /home/ilugc/Videos
3  /home/ilugc/Music
4  /home/ilugc/Downloads
5  /home/ilugc/Documents
6  /home/ilugc/Desktop
7  /home/ilugc
```

To delete directories in the directory stack

```
$ popd
```

To Delete a directory from the stack without changing the current directory

```
$ popd -n
```

To remove a directory from any position

+N is used, the Nth directory is deleted from the top

```
$ popd +N
```

```
$ popd +1
```

-N is used, the Nth directory is deleted from the bottom

```
$ popd -N
```

```
$ popd -1
```

where N is numerical parameter

267 poweroff

poweroff - Instructs the system to power down.

To Power off the system

```
$ sudo poweroff
```

To Halt the system

```
$ sudo poweroff --halt
```

To Reboot the system

```
$ sudo poweroff --reboot
```

268 pr

pr - is used to prepare a file for printing by adding suitable footers, headers, and the formatted text.

Syntax:

```
$ pr [options][filename]
```

To print k number of columns

```
$ pr -k file.txt
```

To print 2 number of columns

```
$ pr -2 file.txt
```

To print 3 number of columns

```
$ pr -3 file.txt
```

To suppress the headers and footers

```
$ pr -t file.txt
```

To Double the paces input, reduces clutter

```
$ pr -d file.txt
```

To provide number lines which helps in debugging the code

```
$ pr -n file.txt
```

To omit page headers and trailers, eliminate any pagination

```
$ pr -T file.txt
```

To print help

`$ pr -h`

269 printf

printf - format and print data

Syntax

```
$ printf [-v var] format [arguments]
```

To print the message

```
$ printf "%s\n" "Hello, ILUGC"
```

To print the string value

```
$ printf "%s" "Hello, ILUGC"
```

To display output with new line

```
$ printf "Welcome to ILUGC \n"
```

To Print integer values

```
$ printf "%d\n" "1234567890"
```

To Print float values

```
$ printf "%f\n" "10.25"
```

To Print environmental variable

```
$ printf "The shell environment is: ""$SHELL \n"
```

To print date and time

```
$ printf "%(%D-%m-%Y %H:%M)T" $(date +%s)
```

270 printenv

printenv - print all or part of environment

To print HOME variable value

```
$ printenv HOME
```

To Display all variables

```
$ printenv
```

To display the values of SHELL environment variables

```
$ printenv SHELL
```

```
$ printenv LANG
```

271 prtstat

prtstat - print statistics of a process

To print the statistics of sshd

```
$ pidof sshd
```

```
$ prtstat -r <PID_sshd>
```


272 ps

ps - report a snapshot of the current processes.

To display processes for the current shell

```
$ ps
```

To print all processes in different formats

```
$ ps -A
```

To Display processes in BSD format

```
$ ps aux
```

To display full-format listing

```
$ ps -ef
```

To print user running processes

```
$ ps -x
```

To print user processes by real user ID or name

```
$ ps -fU ilugc
```

To display user processes by effective user ID or name

```
$ ps -fu ilugc
```

To display all processes running as root

```
$ ps -U root -u root
```

To print group processes

```
$ ps -fG docker
```

To display all processes owned by effective group name

```
$ ps -fg docker
```

To print processes by PID

```
$ ps -fp <PID>
```

To list process by PPID

```
$ ps -f --ppid <PPID>
```

To list process using a PID list

```
$ ps -fp PID1, PID2, PID3
```

To display processes by TTY

```
$ ps -t pts/0
```

```
$ ps -ft tty1
```

To print process tree

```
$ ps -e --forest
```

To print a process tree for a given process

```
$ ps -f --forest -C sshd
```

To print all threads of a process

```
$ ps -fL -C sshd
```

To list all format specifiers

```
$ ps L
```

To display the PID, PPID, user name, and command of a process.

```
$ ps -eo pid,ppid,user,cmd
```

To display file system group, nice value, start time, and elapsed time of a process.

```
$ ps -p 1154 -o pid,ppid,fgroup,ni,lstart,etime
```

To find a process name using its PID.

```
$ ps -p <PID> -o comm=
```

To display parent and child processes

```
$ ps -C sshd
```

To print all PIDs of all instances of a process

```
$ ps -C sshd -o pid=
```

To check the execution time of a process

```
$ ps -eo comm,etime,user | grep sshd
```

To print top running processes by highest memory

```
$ ps -eo pid,ppid,cmd,%mem,%cpu --sort=-%mem | head
```

To print top running processes by highest cpu

```
$ ps -eo pid,ppid,cmd,%mem,%cpu --sort=-%cpu | head
```

To display security context

```
$ ps -eM
```

```
$ ps --context
```

To display security information in a user-defined format

```
$ ps -eo euser,ruser,suser,fuser,f,comm,label
```

273 pstree

`ps tree` - is used to display the parent-child relationship in a hierarchical format

To print `ps tree` without any option

```
$ pstree
```

To Display the tree hierarchy of a user processes

```
$ pstree -p ilugc
```

To display the process tree

```
$ pstree <PID>
```

To show the command line arguments

```
$ pstree -a
```

To Use ASCII characters to draw the tree

```
$ pstree -A
```

To Disable compaction of identical subtrees

```
$ pstree -c
```

To Use VT100 line drawing characters

```
$ pstree -G
```

To print the current process and its ancestors

```
$ pstree -h
```

To print the specified process instead

```
$ pstree -H
```

To Display long lines

```
$ pstree -l
```

To Sort processes with the same ancestor by PID instead of by name

```
$ pstree -n
```

To show PIDs

```
$ pstree -p
```

To show the uid transactions

```
$ pstree -u
```

To Use UTF-8 (Unicode) line drawing characters

```
$ pstree -U
```

To show the security context

```
$ pstree -Z
```

274 ps2pdf

ps2pdf - Convert PostScript to PDF using ghostscript

```
$ ps2pdf sample.ps
```

```
$ ps2pdf file.ps file.pdf
```

To embed fonts

```
$ ps2pdf -dEmbedAllFonts=true sample.ps
```

To compress the PDF

```
$ ps2pdf -dUseFlateCompression=true sample.ps
```

275 pvck

pvck - Check metadata on physical volumes

syntax

```
$ sudo pvck [options]
```

To scan the physical volume metadata

```
$ sudo pvck PhysicalVolume /dev/sda3
```

To specify the starting sector from where it should scan

```
$ sudo pvck --labelsector sector
```

To debug the physical volume metadata

```
$ sudo pvck -d
```

To print help

```
$ pvck -h
```

To operate in verbose mode

```
$ sudo pvck -v
```

276 pwconv

pwconv - used to recover shadow file from passwd file , if shadow file is deleted by any means replace the encrypted password in /etc/shadow with an x.

from root user delete /etc/shadow

```
# rm /etc/shadow
```

check with

```
# cat /etc/shadow
```

To recover /etc/shadow file from the /etc/passwd file

```
# pwconv
```

and check with

```
# cat /etc/shadow
```


277 pwd

pwd - print name of current/working directory

To get working directory path

```
$ pwd
```

To print the physical working directory and avoid listing symbolic links it prints the actual path.

```
$ pwd -P
```

To print the working directory path, including any symlinks it prints the symbolic path.

```
$ pwd -L
```

To print \$PWD Variable Contents

```
$ echo $PWD
```

278 pwdx

pwdx - report current working directory of a process

syntax

```
$ pwdx pid
```

```
$ pwdx pid1 pid2 pid3
```

for example change directory to /opt

```
$ cd /opt
```

```
$ sleep 100
```

check for pidof sleep

```
$ pidof sleep
```

```
66135
```

then check for dir with

```
$ pwdx <pid_sleep>
```

```
$ pwdx 66135
```

```
66135: /opt
```

279 qemu-img

qemu-img - used to create, convert and modify images offline by Xen and KVM

syntax

```
$ qemu-img subcommand [options]
```

To get help

```
$ qemu-img -h
```

To create disk image

```
$ qemu-img create ubuntu.img 25G
```

To create qcow2 disk image

```
$ qemu-img create -f qcow2 -o size=25G ubuntu.img
```

To create VMDK disk image

```
$ qemu-img create -f vmdk -o size=20G debian.img
```

To get Information about disk image

```
$ qemu-img info ubuntu.img
```

```
$ qemu-img info debian.img
```

```
$ qemu-img info fedora.img
```

To shrink disk image

```
$ qemu-img convert -O qcow2 centos.qcow2 centos_shrink.qcow2
```

To compress disk image

```
$ qemu-img convert -O qcow2 -c fedora.qcow2 fedora_compress.qcow2
```

To check disk image for errors

```
$ qemu-img check ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img check debian.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img check centos.qcow2
```

To increase disk image size

```
$ qemu-img resize ubuntu.qcow2 +5GB
```

```
$ qemu-img resize debian.qcow2 +5GB
```

To create a new disk image on the file system.

```
$ qemu-img create -f raw ubuntu.img 25G
```

```
$ qemu-img create -f vmdk ubuntu.vmdk 25G
```

To converts an existing disk image from one format to another

```
$ qemu-img convert -O qcow2 ubuntu.vmdk ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img convert -O qcow2 debian.vmdk debian.qcow2
```

To manage snapshots of an existing disk image

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -c ubuntu_snap1 ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -c centos_snap1 centos.qcow2
```

To list snapshots of VM

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -l ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -l centos.qcow2
```

To restore the state of the saved snapshot

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -a 1 ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -a 1 centos.qcow2
```

To delete snapshot

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -d 1 ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img snapshot -d 1 centos.qcow2
```

To create a new base image based on an existing disk image

```
$ qemu-img rebase -b ubuntu.raw ubuntu.qcow2
```

```
$ qemu-img rebase -b centos.raw centos.qcow2
```

280 rcp

rcp - is used to copy files from one networked computer to another

syntax

```
$ rcp options source destination
```

To send a file from local host to remote host

```
$ rcp /home/ilugc/file.txt remotehost:/home/remote_home/file.txt
```

To receive a file from a remote host

```
$ rcp remote_host:/home/remote_home/file.txt .
```

To have the modification times, access times, modes and ACLs if applicable as the original file

```
$ rcp -p remote_host:/home/remote_home/file.txt
```

To copy directories

```
$ rcp -r localdir remote_host:
```

To copy two files from local host to remote host

```
$ rcp a.txt b.txt c.txt remote_host:/var/www/
```

281 renice

renice - alter priority of running processes

To change the priority of the running process.

```
$ sudo renice -n <nice_value> -p <pid_of_the_process>
```

```
$ renice -n 10 -p <PID>
```

To change the priority of all programs of a specific group with group id 5 to 15

```
$ renice -n 15 -g 5
```

To change the priority of all programs of a specific user 3 to 15

```
$ sudo renice -n 15 -u 3
```

282 reboot

reboot - is used restart or reboot the system

syntax

```
$ reboot [OPTIONS...]
```

To restart system

```
$ sudo reboot
```

```
$ sudo shutdown -r now
```

To scheduled a restart after a specific time ex. 10 minutes

```
$ sudo shutdown -r +10
```

reboot system after 06:00 A.M

```
$ sudo shutdown -r 06:00
```

To cancel restart

```
$ sudo shutdown -c "message"
```

```
$ sudo shutdown -c "scheduled shutdown is cancelled"
```

To restart remote server

```
$ ssh root@remote-server /sbin/reboot
```

```
$ ssh root@192.168.122.10 /sbin/shutdown -r now
```

To print help options

```
$ reboot --help
```

To force immediate reboot

```
$ sudo reboot -f
```


To just write wtmp record and not reboot

```
$ sudo reboot -w
```

To restart with the Init command

```
$ sudo init 6
```

To don't write wtmp record

```
$ sudo reboot -d
```

To don't send wall message before reboot

```
$ sudo reboot --no-wall
```

To reboot system using systemctl

```
$ sudo systemctl reboot
```

283 realpath

realpath - print the resolved path

syntax

```
$ realpath /path/to/file
```

```
$ ls -l /etc/os-release
```

```
$ realpath /etc/os-release
```

To display each output line with NUL, not newline

```
$ realpath -z /etc/os-release
```

To suppress most error messages

```
$ realpath -q /etc/os-release
```

To print the resolved path relative to DIR

```
$ realpath --relative-to=DIR /etc/os-release
```

To print absolute paths unless paths below DIR

```
$ realpath --relative-base=DIR /etc/os-release
```

To resolve symlinks as encountered

```
$ realpath -P /etc/os-release
```

To resolve '..' components before symlinks

```
$ realpath -L /etc/os-release
```

284 rev

rev - reverse lines characterwise

```
$ vim file.txt
```

```
This is sample test file
```

```
:x
```

```
$ rev file.txt
```

```
$ rev
```

```
linux
```

```
foss
```

```
ilugc
```

```
$ echo This is sample file | rev
```

285 replace

replace - makes modifications to strings of text in files or the standard input.replace command is provided by mariadb-server

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
This is paragraph one
```

```
This is paragraph two
```

```
This is paragraph three
```

To replace string with other string

```
$ replace paragraph line -- example.txt
```

it will be converted and renamed

To print output to stdout

```
$ replace paragraph line < example.txt
```

To save output to a new file name

```
$ replace paragraph line < example.txt > new_example.txt
```

To Print more information about what the program does

```
$ replace -v line paragraph -- example.txt
```

```
$ replace -v line paragraph < example.txt > new_example.txt
```

286 reset

reset - is used to initialize the terminal

To wipe everything that is currently in the terminal, including the scrollback buffer and initialize the terminal

```
$ reset
```

287 resize2fs

resize2fs - is used to enlarge or shrink an ext2/3/4 file system on a device

syntax

```
$ resize2fs [options] {device/file system name} [desired size]
```

To resize a extended file system

```
$ sudo resize2fs /dev/vda1
```

To forcefully resize the file system

```
$ sudo resize2fs -f /dev/vda1
```

To flush the filesystem device's buffer caches

```
$ sudo resize2fs -F /dev/vda1
```

To shrink the filesystem to the minimum size

```
$ sudo resize2fs -M /dev/vda1
```

To prints out a percentage completion bars for each resize2fs operation

```
$ sudo resize2fs -p /dev/vda1
```

To print the minimum size of the filesystem

```
$ sudo resize2fs -P /dev/vda1
```

288 resizepart

resizepart - tell the kernel about the new size of a partition

```
$ sudo parted
```

```
(parted) resizepart
```

```
Partition number? 2
```

```
End? [20.0GB]? 30000
```

To check the results

```
(parted) print
```

289 return

return - is used to exit from a shell function

syntax

```
$ return [N]
```

```
$ function add { add=$(($1+$2)); return $add; }
```

```
$ add 4 4
```

```
$ echo $?
```


290 rfkill

rfkill - tool for enabling and disabling wireless devices

To list all the available wireless interfaces on a system

```
$ sudo rfkill
```

```
$ sudo rfkill list
```

To print ID, TYPE-DESC, SOFT and HARD columns in the output

```
$ sudo rfkill -o ID,TYPE-DESC,SOFT,HARD
```

To print JSON-formatted output

```
$ sudo rfkill -o ID,TYPE-DESC,SOFT,HARD -J
```

```
$ sudo rfkill -J
```

To Block an interface by ID

```
$ sudo rfkill block 0
```

```
$ sudo rfkill block 1
```

To Block interfaces by type

```
$ sudo rfkill block bluetooth
```

To unblocking interfaces

```
$ sudo rfkill unblock 0
```

To unblock all bluetooth devices

```
$ sudo rfkill unblock bluetooth
```

To toggle the status of an interface

```
$ sudo rfkill toggle <interface_id>
```

```
$ sudo rfkill toggle 0
```

291 rlogin

rlogin - remotely logs in to a system.

To login remote host

```
$ rlogin 192.168.122.55
```

To Specify the user login name remote host

```
$ rlogin <remote_host> -l <username>
```

```
$ rlogin 192.168.122.55 -l ilugc
```

292 rm

rm - remove files or directories

To remove or delete file

```
$ rm file.txt
```

To delete the files interactively

```
$ rm -i file.txt
```

To delete a directory recursively

```
$ rm -r old_data/
```

To delete the files and sub-directories interactively

```
$ rm -ir old_data/
```

To Delete files forcefully

```
$ rm -f file.txt
```

To prompt once before deleting more than three files or recursive delete

```
$ touch file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt file4.txt file5.txt
```

```
$ rm -I file*
```

```
rm: remove 5 arguments? y
```

To delete all the .txt files or .mp4

```
$ rm -f *.txt
```

```
$ rm -f *.mp4
```

To remove multiple files

```
$ rm file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt
```

To remove everything from current directory

```
$ rm -v *
```

293 rmdir

rmdir - remove empty directories

To remove a single empty directory

```
$ rmdir ~/Downloads/files
```

To remove multiple directories using rmdir

```
$ rmdir ~/Downloads/old_data1 old_data2 old_data3
```

To print verbose output

```
$ rmdir -v ~/Downloads/files
```

To suppress fail on non-empty message

```
$ rmdir -v --ignore-fail-on-non-empty old_data1 old_data2  
old_data3
```

To remove directory and its parent directories

```
$ rmdir -v -p files/data/project/
```

To remove multiple directories with dir-

```
$ rmdir -v dir-*
```

294 rmmod

rmmod - Simple program to remove a module from the Linux Kernel

syntax

```
$ rmmod [options] module_name
```

To remove a module

```
$ rmmod bluetooth
```

```
$ rmmod ath10k_core
```

To delete multiple modules

```
$ rmmod module_1 module_2 module_3
```

```
$ rmmod bluetooth ath10k_core
```

To print verbose output

```
$ rmmod -v bluetooth
```

To send errors to syslog instead of standard error

```
$ rmmod -s bluetooth
```

295 route

route - show / manipulate the IP routing table

To display the IP/kernel routing table.

```
$ route
```

To display routing table in full numeric form

```
$ route -n
```

To add a default gateway

```
$ sudo route add default gw 192.168.122.1
```

To list kernel's routing cache information

```
$ route -Cn
```

To reject routing to a particular host or network

```
$ sudo route add -host 192.168.122.101 reject
```

To get details of the kernel/IP routing table using ip command

```
$ ip route
```

To delete the default gateway

```
$ route del default
```

To get the details of the local table with destination addresses assigned to the localhost

```
$ ip route show table local
```


To get output related to IPv4

```
$ ip -4 route
```

To get output related to IPv6.

```
$ ip -6 route
```

296 rsh

rsh command executes commands on a remote shell.

syntax

```
$ rsh remote-machinename/ip command
```

To run a command on remote-host

```
$ rsh remote-host ls
```

```
$ rsh remote-machine/ip mkdir ~/Desktop/testfolder
```

```
$ rsh remote-machine/ip mv -v ~/Desktop/*.txt  
~/Desktop/testffolder/
```

```
$ rsh 192.168.122.50 hostname
```

To run command on remote-host as different user

```
$ rsh -l user2 192.168.122.50 whoami
```

To run multiple commands in the remote computer

```
$ rsh -l user2 192.168.122.50 "pwd ; ls"
```

To run commands with sudo privileges on the remote system

```
$ rsh -l user2 192.168.122.50 sudo -S deluser user3
```

To run local scripts on the remote system

```
$ rsh -l user2 192.168.122.50 bash test-script.sh
```

To save the remote system's output to the local system

```
$ rsh -l user2 192.168.122.50 ps > running_process.txt
```

297 rsync

rsync - a fast, versatile, remote (and local) file-copying tool

syntax

```
$ rsync options SOURCE DESTINATION
```

To copy a single file locally

```
$ rsync -v /home/ilugc/Desktop/file.txt  
/home/ilugc/Documents/backup/
```

To copy multiple files locally

```
$ rsync -v /home/ilugc/Desktop/sample.txt  
/home/ilugc/Desktop/sample2.txt /home/ilugc/Documents/backup  
$ rsync -v file1.txt file2.txt /home/ilugc/Documents/backup
```

To copy a directory and all subdirectories locally (Copy Files and Directories Recursively)

```
$ rsync -av /home/ilugc/Desktop/Linux /home/ilugc/Documents/backup
```

To copy a file or directory from local to remote machine

```
$ rsync -av /home/ilugc/Desktop/test  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Documents/backup  
$ rsync -av /home/ilugc/Desktop/test  
user1@192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Documents/backup  
$ rsync -av /home/ilugc/Desktop/file.txt  
user1@192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Documents/backup
```

To copy multiple files or directories from local to remote machine

```
$ rsync -av /home/ilugc/Desktop/test/ /home/ilugc/Music  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup
```

To specify rsync protocol for remote transfers

```
$ rsync -e ssh /home/ilugc/Desktop/sample.txt  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop
```

To copy a file or directory from a remote to a local machine
current directory

```
$ rsync -av 192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/Test_Dir .
```

To show rsync progress during data transfer

```
$ rsync -av --progress /home/ilugc/Desktop/Test_Dir  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup
```

To delete source files after transfer

```
$ rsync -v --remove-source-files /home/ilugc/backup/monthly.zip  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

To make rsync dry run

```
$ rsync -av --dry-run --delete /home/ilugc/Desktop/Test_Dir1  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup
```

To set maximum file size for transfer

```
$ rsync -av --max-size=1024k /home/ilugc/Desktop/Dir1  
192.168.56.100:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

To set minimum file size for transfer

```
$ rsync -av --min-size=50k /home/ilugc/Desktop/  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

To set the maximum transfer speed to 100KB/s

```
$ rsync -av --bwlimit=100 --progress /home/ilugc/Desktop/Test_Dir1  
192.168.122.50:/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

To copy specific file type

```
$ rsync -v /home/ilugc/Documents/*.txt /home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

```
$ rsync -v /home/ilugc/Documents/*.mp4 /home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

```
$ rsync -v /home/ilugc/Documents/*.pdf /home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

To show the difference between the source and destination files

```
$ rsync -avi /home/ilugc/Desktop/Test_Dir1/  
/home/ilugc/Desktop/backup/
```

298 rsyslogd

rsyslogd - rsyslogd is used to log messages and it is based on syslogd

To start the rsyslog service

```
$ sudo rsyslogd
```

To suppress the warnings

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -w
```

To Turn on Debugging

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -d
```

To disable the DNS for remote messaging

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -x
```

To send UDP messages to all the targets

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -A
```

To make rsyslogd to listen to IPv4 addresses only

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -4
```

To make rsyslogd to listen to IPv6 addresses only

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -6
```

To selects the desired backward compatibility mode

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -c 4.2
```

To specify the alternative configuration file

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -f /etc/myconfigfile
```

To specify the hostnames to be logged

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -l remote_host.com
```

To specify the alternate pid file

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -i /var/
```

To do a config check

```
$ sudo rsyslogd -N 1
```

299 runlevel

runlevel - Print previous and current SysV runlevel

- 0 - Halt
- 1 - Single-user mode
- 2 - Not used (user-definable)
- 3 - Full multi-user mode
- 4 - Not used (user-definable)
- 5 - Full multi-user mode (with an X-based login screen)
- 6 - Reboot

To see the current runlevel of the system

```
$ runlevel
```

```
N 3
```

Full multi-user mode in CLI mode

To temporarily change the runlevel to 5 (Full multi-user mode with an X-based login screen) from 3

```
$ init 5
```

To permanently change the runlevel to 5 from 3

```
$ sudo vim /etc/default/grub
```

```
GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX="5"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ sudo update-grub
```

```
$ sudo reboot
```


300 runuser

runuser - run a command with substitute user and group ID
runuser cannot be used by non-root users

Syntax:

```
# runuser - username -c [commands...]
```

```
# runuser - user1 -c 'mkdir -p ~/sample.txt'
```

```
# runuser - user1 -c 'ls -l'
```

```
# runuser - user1 -c 'df -Th'
```

To run multiple commands

```
# runuser -user1 -c 'mkdir -p ~/sample.txt; ls -l; df -Th '
```

301 scp

SCP (Secure Copy Protocol) - is a network protocol used to securely copy files/folders between Linux systems on a network

syntax:

```
$ scp [option] [user_name@source_host:path/to/source/file]  
[user_name@target_host:target/path]
```

To copy a file from local to remote server

```
$ scp example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file from a remote server to the local host

```
$ scp remote_server:/home/remote_dir/example.txt  
home/user1/Documents
```

To copy a file from one remote server to another

```
$ scp root@remote_server1:/home/user1/remote_dir/example.txt  
root@remote_server2:/home/user2/Documents
```

To copy multiple files with scp

```
$ scp sample1.txt sample2.txt  
root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a folder from local host to remote server recursively

```
$ scp -r example_folder root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp using a specific port

```
$ scp -P 2222 sample_example.txt  
root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp in quiet mode

```
$ scp -q example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp in verbose mode

```
$ scp -v example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp and limit bandwidth for scp to 50 KB/s

```
$ scp -l 400 example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp faster

```
$ scp -C example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

To copy a file with scp preserving file attributes

```
$ scp -p example.txt root@remote_server:/home/user1/remote_dir
```

302 script

script - is used to typescript or record all terminal processes.

syntax

```
$ script [option] [filename]
```

To start, type "script" without specifying any parameters

```
$ script
```

```
$ echo "This is ILUGC"
```

```
$ exit
```

it will create typescript file to save the recorded information

To start the typescript, run any random command and save it in a text file

```
$ script "ilugc.txt"
```

```
$ echo "This is klug"
```

```
$ date
```

```
$ time
```

```
$ cal
```

```
$ exit
```

now check with

```
$ vim ilugc.txt
```

To append the output, retaining the prior content of the file ilugc.txt

```
$ script -a ilugc.txt
```

```
$ free -h
```

```
$ df -Th
```

```
$ echo "This is test message"
```

```
$ exit
```

now check with

```
$ vim ilugc.txt
```

To Run the command rather than an interactive shell

```
$ script -c cal calender.txt
```

To run in quiet mode

```
$ script -q msg.txt
```

```
$ echo "Test message"
```

```
$ exit
```

```
$ vim msg.txt
```

To capture the terminal activity step by step and appears like a video

```
$ script --timing=time_log ilugc
```

```
$ echo "test message1"
```

```
$ echo "test message2"
```

```
$ pwd
```

```
$ ls
```

```
$ free
```

```
$ exit
```

To replay the terminal activity like video

```
$ scriptreplay --timing=time_log ilugc
```

To print help options

```
$ script --help
```

To run flush after each write

```
$ script -f sample.txt
```

```
$ pwd
```

```
$ exit
```

```
$ vim sample.txt
```

To save the script in some specific directory

```
$ script --force /home/ilugc/test.txt
```

303 sed

sed - stream editor for filtering and transforming text

Basic text substitution using 'sed'

```
$ echo "indian linux user group" | sed 's/indian/kanchi/'
```

Replace all instances of a text in a particular line of a file using 'g' option

```
$ cat linux.txt
```

```
linux is a very popular os.
```

```
linux is easy to use. linux is easy to learn.
```

```
linux is a versatile os
```

To make all occurrences to change from linux to unix

```
$ sed 's/linux/unix/g' linux.txt
```

To replace words or characters with ignore character case

```
$ sed 's/linux/unix/gi' myfile.txt
```

To make the occurrences to change from linux to unix in line 2

```
$ sed '2 s/linux/unix/g' linux.txt
```

To Replace the second occurrence only of a match on each line

```
$ sed 's/linux/unix/g2' linux.txt
```

To Parenthesize first character of each word

```
$ echo "Welcome To Indian Linux User Group" | sed 's/\(\b[A-Z]\)/\(\1\)/g'
```

To Replace string on a range of lines

```
$ sed '1,2 s/linux/unix/' linux.txt
```

To Delete a particular line ex. 5th line

```
$ sed '5d' filename.txt
```

To Delete last line

```
$ sed '$d' filename.txt
```

To Delete line from range x to y

```
$ sed 'x,yd' filename.txt
```

```
$ sed '5,10d' filename.txt
```

To Delete from nth to last line

```
$ sed '12,$d' filename.txt
```

To Delete pattern matching line

```
$ sed '/pattern/d' filename.txt
```

```
$ sed '/abc/d' filename.txt
```

To View a range of lines of a document

```
$ sed -n '5,10p' myfile.txt
```

To view the entire file except a given range

```
$ sed '5,10d' myfile.txt
```

To Insert spaces in files

```
$ sed G linux.txt
```

To insert two blank lines

```
$ sed 'G;G' linux.txt
```


304 select

select - is a very useful bash command for bash menu creation

syntax:

```
select v in data_list
do
statement1
Statement2
Statement3
done
```

Creating a simple menu

```
$ vim select.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
# Define the menu list here
select os in debian ubuntu fedora arch kali
do
echo "You have chosen $os"
done
```

```
$ bash select.sh
```

305 seq

seq - print a sequence of numbers

syntax

```
$ seq [option] FIRST INCREMENT LAST
```

To display Seq LAST , default increment is 1

```
$ seq 20
```

To print with Seq FIRST and LAST

```
$ seq 5 20
```

To print Seq FIRST INCREMENT LAST

```
$ seq 4 2 50
```

To add the strings before the sequence number

```
$ seq -f NUM%02g 10
```

To print the formatted strings starting from 5 and incrementing by 5 up to 25

```
$ seq -f NUM%02g 5 5 25
```

To display the output on the same line

```
$ seq -s " " 5 5 50
```

To append the leading zeros to equalize the width

```
$ seq -ws " " 3 2 120
```

To display with separators

```
$ seq -s - 100
```

To generate a sequence containing the floating values

```
$ seq -f "%f" 2 0.5 10
```

306 service

service - is used to control SysVinit services through SysVinit scripts

syntax

```
$ service [options] [service] [subcommand]
```

To check the status of service

```
$ sudo service rsyslog status
```

```
$ sudo service sshd status
```

To stop a service

```
$ sudo service rsyslog stop
```

```
$ sudo service sshd stop
```

To restart a service

```
$ sudo service rsyslog restart
```

```
$ sudo service sshd restart
```

```
$ sudo service vsftpd restart
```

To list the status for all the programs

```
$ sudo service --status-all
```

To do a full restart

```
$ sudo service service_name --full-restart
```

307 set

set - is a built-in Linux shell command that displays and sets the names and values of shell and Linux environment variables

syntax:

```
$ set [options] [arguments]
```

To list all settings

```
$ set
```

```
$ set debian redhat arch
```

To list all the parameters in the order of \$1 \$2 \$3

```
$ echo "$@"
```

```
$ echo $1
```

```
$ echo $2
```

```
$ echo $3
```

To unset All Positional Parameters

```
$ set --
```

To print out an error on the shell if the script runs into an undefined variable

```
$ vim example1.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
set -u
```

```
echo $foo
```

```
echo "welcome to ilugc"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ bash example.sh
```

To display an Error If a Command Is Non-existent

```
$ vim example2.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
set -e
```

```
foo bar
```

```
echo "welcome to klug"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ bash example2.sh
```

To Display an Error in Piped Commands

```
$ vim example3.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
set -eo pipefail
```

```
foobar | echo "Hi welcome to chennaipy"
```

```
echo "welcome to ilugc"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ bash example3.sh
```

To set allexport and notify options

```
$ set -o allexport -o notify
```

308 setfacl

setfacl - set file access control lists

syntax

```
$ setfacl option file
```

To modify ACLs of file to give read and write permission to user1

```
$ setfacl -m u:user1 rw file
```

To remove all extended ACL entries

```
$ setfacl -b file.txt
```

To remove entries from the ACL of file, To remove group 'ilugc' from a file's ACL

```
$ setfacl -x g:ilugc file.txt
```

To remove the default ACL

```
$ setfacl -k file
```

To apply operations to all files and directories recursively

```
$ setfacl -m g:ilugc:rw -R directory
```

To restore a permission backup

```
$ setfacl --restore=file
```

To copy the ACL of one file to another

```
$ getfacl example.txt | setfacl --set-file=- f sample.txt
```

309 setsid

setsid - run a program in a new session

syntax

```
$ setsid [options] program [arguments]
```

```
$ cat add.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
# Take input from user and calculate sum.
```

```
read -p "Enter first number: " num1
```

```
read -p "Enter second number: " num2
```

```
sum=$(( $num1 + $num2 ))
```

```
echo "Sum is: $sum"
```

```
:x
```

To execute shell script in a new session.

```
$ sudo setsid ./add.sh
```

To set the controlling terminal to the current one.

```
$ sudo setsid -c ./add.sh
```

To wait for the execution of the program to end, and return the exit value of this program as the return value of setsid

```
$ setsid -w ./add.sh
```


310 sfdisk

sfdisk - display or manipulate a disk partition table

To display partitions of all the disks in system

```
$ sudo sfdisk -l
```

To view disk partitions of a specific device

```
$ sudo sfdisk -l /dev/vda
```

To display Total Partition Size

```
$ sudo sfdisk -s
```

To display Partition size of specific partition

```
$ sudo sfdisk -s /dev/vda
```

To dump disk partition details to text file

```
$ sudo sfdisk -d /dev/vda > vda.out
```

To display Disk Geometry for Debugging

```
$ sudo sfdisk -G
```

To display the kernel's idea of the geometry of the device

```
$ sudo sfdisk -g
```

To display All Disk Partition types

```
$ sudo sfdisk -T
```

To display the partition type of a specific partition

```
$ sudo sfdisk --print-id /dev/vda 1
```

311 sftp

sftp - is a secure remote file transfer utility based on File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

To Connect to SFTP

```
$ sftp user@192.168.122.50
```

```
sftp>
```

To get help commands

```
sftp> help
```

To Check Present Working Directory

local working directory

```
sftp> lpwd
```

remote working directory

```
sftp> pwd
```

To List files with sftp

On Remote

```
sftp> ls
```

On local machine

```
sftp> ll
```

To upload file using sftp

```
sftp > put sample.py
```

To upload multiple files using sftp

```
sftp > mput *.py
```

To download files using sftp

```
sftp > get example.py
```

To download multiple files using sftp

```
sftp > mget *.pl
```

To switching directories in sftp

On Remote

```
sftp > cd Documents
```

on local machine

```
sftp > lcd Documents
```

To create new directory on local

```
sftp > mkdir local_dir
```

To create new directory on remote

```
sftp > lmkdir remote_dir
```

To remove directories using sftp

```
sftp > rm file.txt
```

```
sftp > rmdir dir1
```

To exit sftp shell

```
sftp > exit
```

312 sg

sg - execute command as different group ID

To execute command as different group ID

```
$ sg group-name -c 'command'
```

```
$ sg dev-group -c 'sleep 100'
```

```
$ sg admin-group -c 'ping 8.8.8.8'
```

313 sh

sh - is a command language interpreter that executes commands read from a command line string, the standard input, or a specified file.

To Invoke the Bourne shell

```
$ sh
```

To run the bash script

```
$ sh example.sh
```

314 sha1sum , sha256sum

sha1sum - compute and check SHA1 message digest

syntax

```
$ sha1sum [OPTION] [FILE_NAME]
```

To create the SHA-1 of a file

```
$ sha1sum example.txt
```

To create the SHA-256 of a file

```
$ sha256sum example.txt
```

To write the SHA-1 of a file to a file

```
$ sha1sum example.txt > example.sha1
```

add some contents to example.txt

and check with

```
$ sha1sum -c example.sha1
```

```
example.txt: FAILED
```

```
sha1sum: WARNING: 1 computed checksum did NOT match
```

updated the SHA-1 file against the example.txt

```
$ sha1sum new.txt > example.sha1
```

```
$ sha1sum -c example.sha1
```

```
example.txt: OK
```

To forcefully change the command's capabilities to read in binary mode

```
$ sha1sum -b example.sha1
```

To print help commands

```
$ sha1sum - -help
```

To get a list of other sha-related commands

```
$ sha + TAB
```

315 shar

shar - create a shell archive

```
$ sudo apt install sharutils
```

provides shar package

To create a shar archive file.

```
$ shar *.txt > mytext.shar
```

```
$ shar *.pdf > mypdf.shar
```

```
$ shar *.mp3 > mymp3.shar
```

```
$ shar *.c > myc.shar
```

remove all .txt , .pdf , .mp3 , .c files

and then,

To extract shar archive file

```
$ unshar mytext.shar
```

```
$ unshar mypdf.shar
```

```
$ unshar mymp3.shar
```

```
$ unshar myc.shar
```


316 shasum

shasum - Print or Check SHA Checksums

syntax

```
$ shasum [OPTION]... [FILE]...
```

```
$ cat sha_example.txt
```

This is test message for shasum

```
$ shasum sha_example.txt
```

```
$ sha1sum sha_example.txt
```

```
$ sha256sum sha_example.txt
```

or

```
$ shasum -a 256 sha_example.txt
```

```
$ sha512sum sha_example.txt
```

To generate the SHA value for text on the console

```
$ sha256sum -t
```

This is test message (Enter)

Ctrl+d

317 shred

shred - overwrite a file to hide its contents, and optionally delete it

syntax:

```
$ shred [filename]
```

```
$ shred sample.txt
```

To designate number of times to overwrite a file

```
$ shred -n 2 example.txt
```

To overwrite and delete a file

```
$ shred -uv sample1.txt
```

To selectively overwrite bytes of text

```
$ shred -s [number_of_bytes] [filename]
```

```
$ shred -s 10 password.txt
```

To run shred with verbose mode

```
$ shred -v file.txt
```

To change permissions to allow writing if necessary

```
$ shred -f [filename]
```

```
$ shred -f file.txt
```

To hide shredding from the file system.

```
$ shred -z filename
```

```
$ shred -z file.txt
```

To Display shred Basic Details and Version and help options

```
$ shred --version
```

```
$ shred --help
```

318 shuf

shuf - writes a random permutation of the input lines to standard output

shuf command without any option

```
$ shuf
```

```
1
```

```
2
```

```
3
```

```
ctrl+d
```

```
3
```

```
1
```

```
2
```

```
$ cat file.txt
```

```
msg1
```

```
msg2
```

```
msg3
```

```
msg4
```

```
msg5
```

```
msg6
```

To shuffle all the lines in the file

```
$ shuf file.txt
```

To add the number of lines to shuffle

```
$ shuf -n 3 file.txt
```

To make shuf as a range

```
$ shuf -i 10-30
```

To get only one output from the randomized range

```
$ shuf -i 10-100 -n 1
```

To shuffle a range and allow displaying three outputs which can be repetitive.

```
$ shuf -i 10-100 -n 3 -r
```

To use shuf as a List

```
$ shuf -e a b c d
```

```
$ shuf -e 1 2 3 4
```

To randomize a list and decide to only output two output lines

```
$ shuf -e -n 2 1 2 3 4
```

```
$ shuf -e -n 2 a b c d
```

To write output to a file

```
$ shuf -i 10-20 -o file.txt
```

```
$ cat file.txt
```

319 showkey

showkey - examine the codes sent by the keyboard

To examine the codes sent by the keyboard

```
$ sudo showkey
```

To display print options

```
$ sudo showkey -h
```

To start showkey in scan code dump mode

```
$ sudo showkey -s
```

To start showkey in keycode dump mode

```
$ sudo showkey -k
```

To start showkey in `ascii` dump mode.

```
$ sudo showkey -a
```

320 shutdown

shutdown - is used to shutdown the system in a safe way

syntax

```
$ shutdown [OPTIONS] [TIME] [MESSAGE]
```

To shutdown the system at a specified time 6 P.M

```
$ sudo shutdown 18:00
```

To schedule a system shutdown in 30 minutes from now

```
$ sudo shutdown +30
```

To shutdown the system immediately

```
$ sudo shutdown now
```

To shutdown the system in 30 minutes from now and notify the users with message "system upgrade"

```
$ sudo shutdown +30 "system upgrade"
```

To halt your system

```
$ sudo shutdown -H
```

To make shutdown power-off machine

```
$ sudo shutdown -P
```

To reboot using shutdown

```
$ sudo shutdown -r
```

To specify a time argument and a custom message

```
$ sudo shutdown -r +10 "system upgrade"
```

To cancel a scheduled shutdown

```
$ sudo shutdown -c
```

To cancel a scheduled shutdown, and to broadcast a message to all users

```
$ sudo shutdown -c "reboot is cancelled"
```


321 size

size - list section sizes and total size of binary files

```
$ cat hello.c
```

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

```
int main() {
```

```
    // printf() displays the string inside quotation
```

```
    printf("Hello, World!");
```

```
    return 0;
```

```
}
```

```
$ gcc hello.c -o hello.o
```

```
$ size hello.o
```

To display in octal

```
$ size -o hello.o
```

To display in hexadecimal

```
$ size -x hello.o
```

To display in system V format and hexadecimal values

```
$ size -Ax hello.o
```

322 skill

skill - is used to send signals to users and process

To halt/stop user1

```
$ skill -STOP -u user1
```

To resume already halted user1

```
$ skill -CONT -u user1
```

To kill and logout user1

```
$ skill -KILL -u user1
```

To kill and logout all users

```
$ skill -KILL -v /dev/pts/*
```

To stop 3 users user1, user2, user3

```
$ skill -STOP user1 user2 user3
```

323 sleep

sleep - is used to delay for a fixed amount of time during the execution of any script

syntax

```
$ sleep number[suffix]
```

To make sleep command without any suffix

```
$ sleep 20s
```

To display help options

```
$ sleep --help
```

```
$ cat sleep.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
echo "Waiting for 10 seconds..."
```

```
sleep 10
```

```
echo "Task Completed"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ sh sleep.sh
```

```
Waiting for 10 seconds...
```

```
Task Completed
```

sleep command in the terminal with other commands

```
$ ll && sleep 20 && pwd && free -h
```

324 slogin

slogin - is an alias for the ssh client, which is used to connect securely to a remote shell.

To login to a remote server

```
$ slogin 192.168.122.50
```

```
$ slogin user1@192.168.122.50
```

To login to remote server with port

```
$ slogin -p 22 user1@192.168.122.50
```

To login as user1 on the remote machine

```
$ slogin -l user1 192.168.122.50
```

325 snap

snap - is used to install, configure, refresh and remove snaps

```
$ sudo snap install snap-store
```

To Install Snap Apps

```
$ sudo snap install <package_name>
```

To list Installed snaps

```
$ snap list
```

To Search for Snaps

```
$ snap find <search_term>
```

To update snaps

```
$ snap refresh <package_name>
```

To print which snap packages have available updates

```
$ sudo snap refresh --list
```

To downgrade Snaps

```
$ sudo snap revert <package_name>
```

To remove Snaps

```
$ sudo snap remove <package_name>
```

To remove a snap without generating a snapshot

```
$ sudo snap remove <package_name> --purge
```

To Disable Snaps

```
$ sudo snap disable <package_name>
```

To Enable a disabled snap

```
$ sudo snap enable <package_name>
```

To List All Running Services

```
$ snap services
```

To list the services of a single snap

```
$ snap services <package_name>
```

To Start, Restart, and Stop Snap Services

```
$ sudo snap restart <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo snap start <service_name>
```

```
$ sudo snap stop <package_name>
```

To prevent a snap service from starting on boot

```
$ sudo snap stop --disable <service_name>
```

To make a service to start on next boot

```
$ sudo snap start --enable <service_name>
```

To Download and Install Snap Apps Offline

```
$ snap download <package_name>
```

To display history of changes made to system

```
$ snap changes
```

To change to a different channel

```
$ sudo snap refresh <package_name> --channel=<channel_name>
```

```
$ sudo snap refresh youtube-dl --channel=stable
```

326 sort

sort - is used to sort a file, arranging the records in a particular order.

```
$ cat file.txt
```

assam

tamilnadu

chattisgarh

delhi

gujarat

himachal pradesh

kerala

bihar

To sort arrange the file.txt

```
$ sort file.txt
```

To Save Output to File

```
$ sort file.txt > sorted.txt
```

To Check for Sorting in File

```
$ sort -c file.txt
```

To Sort Multiple Files

```
$ sort file1.txt file2.txt
```

To Sort in Reverse Order

```
$ sort -r file.txt
```


To Remove Duplicate Entries

```
$ sort -u file.txt
```

To Sort by Months

```
$ ls -l > month.txt
```

```
$ sort -Mk6 month.txt
```

To Randomly Sort Data

```
$ sort -R sorted.txt
```

327 source

source - is a built-in shell command that reads and executes the file content in the current shell.

syntax

```
$ source [filename] [arguments]
```

To pass commands and arguments

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
free -h
```

```
pwd
```

```
date
```

```
time
```

```
uptime
```

```
$ source example.txt
```

To read variables from a file

```
$ cat example.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
VAR1="a"
```

```
VAR2="b"
```

```
VAR3="c"
```

create bash script

```
$ cat sample.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
source example.sh
```

```
echo "VAR1 is $VAR1"
```

```
echo "VAR2 is $VAR2"
```

```
echo "VAR3 is $VAR3"
```

```
$ source sample.sh
```

To refresh the current shell environment

```
$ alias ll = 'ls -l'
```

```
$ alias c = 'clear'
```

```
$ c
```

```
$ ll
```

This command only works in the current shell session

To make it permanent

```
$ sudo nano ~/.bashrc
```

```
alias ll = 'ls -l'
```

```
alias c = 'clear'
```

```
:x
```

Refresh the current shell environment and make it permanent for the user

```
$ source ~/.bashrc
```

To make it system wide change

```
$ sudo vim /etc/profile
```

```
alias ll = 'ls -l'
```

```
alias c = 'clear'
```

```
:x
```

```
# source /etc/profile
```

328 split

split - is used to split large files into smaller files

syntax

```
$ split {options} {file_name} {prefix}
```

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
This is line 1
```

```
This is line 2
```

```
This is line 3
```

```
This is line 4
```

```
This is line 5
```

```
This is line 6
```

```
This is line 7
```

```
This is line 8
```

```
This is line 9
```

```
This is line 10
```

To split example.txt with verbose option

```
$ split example.txt --verbose
```

To split files with customize line numbers

```
$ split -l5 example.txt --verbose
```

To split files with file size

```
$ split -b 4 example.txt --verbose (in bytes)
```

```
$ split -b 2K <file_name> --verbose (in Kb)
```

```
$ split -b 2M <file_name> --verbose (in Mb)
```

```
$ split -b 1G <file_name> --verbose (in Gb)
```

To create Split files with numeric suffix instead of alphabetic

```
$ split -d example.txt --verbose
```

x00

To split file with customize suffix

```
$ split -l5 example.txt ilugc_file
```

To generate n chunks output files

```
$ split -n5 <file_name>
```

To Prevent Zero Size Split output files

```
$ split -n60 -e example.txt
```

To create split output files of customize suffix length

```
$ split -b 4 example.txt -a 3
```

```
$ split -b 4 example.txt -a 4
```

To split ISO file and merge it into a single file

```
$ split -n5 ubuntu-22.04.iso Split_ISO_
```

it will split ISO file into 5 pieces

To merge these files into a single

```
$ cat Split_ISO_a* > ubuntu22.04_new.iso
```

To verify the integrity of merge file using md5sum
before split of iso

```
$ md5sum ubuntu22.04.iso
```

after split and merge

```
$ md5sum ubuntu22.04_new.iso
```

329 ss

ss - is used to dump socket statistics, and to investigate sockets

To list all Connections

```
$ ss
```

To list Listening and Non-listening Ports

```
$ ss -a
```

To list Listening Sockets

```
$ ss -l
```

To list all TCP connections

```
$ ss -t
```

To list all listening TCP connections

```
$ ss -lt
```

To list all UDP connections

```
$ ss -ua
```

To list all listening UDP connections

```
$ ss -lu
```

To display PID of sockets

```
$ ss -p
```

To display summary statistics

```
$ ss -s
```

To display IPv4 and IPv6 socket connections

```
$ ss -4
```

```
$ ss -6
```

To filter connections by port number

```
$ ss -at '( dport = :22 or sport = :22 )'
```

```
$ ss -at '( dport = :80 or sport = :80 )'
```

```
$ ss -at '( dport = :ssh or sport = :ssh )'
```

```
$ ss -at '( dport = :http or sport = :http )'
```

330 ssh

ssh - is a program for logging into a remote machine and for executing commands on a remote machine

To access remote server

```
$ ssh 192.168.122.50
```

```
$ ssh my.server.in
```

To specify a username for SSH connection

```
$ ssh username@hostname_or_ip
```

```
$ ssh -l username@hostname_or_ip
```

```
$ ssh -l user1@192.168.122.50
```

```
$ ssh -l user1@my.server.in
```

To use a different port number for ssh connection

```
$ ssh my.server.in -p 2222
```

```
$ ssh 192.168.122.50 -p 2222
```

To run a command on a remote server from a local computer

```
$ ssh 192.168.122.50 rm ~/Desktop/test_file.txt
```

To execute multiple commands using SSH on remote nodes

```
$ ssh 192.168.122.50 command1; command2; command3
```

To make ssh to use protocol version 2

```
$ ssh -2 user1@192.168.122.50
```

To Print debug information

```
$ ssh -v user1@192.168.122.50
```


To increase the level of verbosity

```
$ ssh -vv user1@192.168.122.50
```

To get more level of verbosity

```
$ ssh -vvv user1@192.168.122.50
```

To enable X11 forwarding with ssh command

```
$ ssh -X ip_address
```

```
$ ssh -X 192.168.122.50
```

To hide the error message

```
$ ssh -q 192.168.122.50
```

To change any default value to other possible values during ssh

```
$ ssh -o option=value ip_address
```

```
$ ssh -o Port=2222 192.168.122.50
```

331 ssh-add

ssh-add - adds private key identities to the OpenSSH authentication agent

To create the public key and the private key

```
$ ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

To keep the identity of the agents for 600 seconds.

```
$ ssh-agent -t 600
```

To make ssh-agent command for non-interactive authentication

```
$ eval $(ssh-agent)
```

To add the private key passphrase to ssh-agent

```
$ ssh-add
```

To list my private keys cached by ssh-agent

```
$ ssh-add -l
```

To list all public key parameters of all identities

```
$ ssh-add -L
```

To remove all cached ssh-agent private keys

```
$ ssh-add -D
```

To lock the SSH Agent

```
$ ssh-add -x
```

To unlock SSH Agent

```
$ ssh-add -X
```

332 ssh-agent

ssh-agent - is a program to hold private keys used for public key authentication

To start the ssh-agent

```
$ ssh-agent
```

To stop / kill the ssh-agent

```
$ ssh-agent -k
```

To run ssh-agent in debug mode

```
$ ssh-agent -d
```

To set bind socket name

```
$ ssh-agent -a ~/demo-ssh-socket $SHELL
```

To set expiry time for keys

```
$ ssh-agent -t 1800 $SHELL
```

```
$ ssh-agent -t 10D $SHELL
```

333 ssh-copy-id

ssh-copy-id - use locally available keys to authorise logins on a remote machine

create ssh key

```
$ ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

To copy ssh key to remote machine

```
$ ssh-copy-id -i /home/ilugc/.ssh/id_rsa.pub user@192.168.122.101
```

To enable forced mode to copy ssh key to remote machine

```
$ ssh-copy-id -f -i /home/dhana/.ssh/id_rsa.pub  
dhana@192.168.122.101
```

To perform dry-run that prints the keys intended for installation without installing them on the remote host

```
$ ssh-copy-id -n -i /home/dhana/.ssh/id_rsa.pub  
dhana@192.168.122.101
```

To connect to a remote host when the default SSH port is not being used.

```
$ ssh-copy-id -i -p <custom_port> /home/dhana/.ssh/id_rsa.pub  
dhana@192.168.122.101
```

334 sshd

sshd - is the daemon program for ssh

To use either IPv4 or IPv6 only

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -4
```

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -6
```

To display debug modes

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -D
```

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -d -d -d
```

To send the error messages to the standard error

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -d -e
```

To use own config file for sshd apart default /etc/ssh/sshd_config

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -f /root/conf/custom_sshd.conf
```

To customize SSHD grace time

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -g 180
```

To specify options in command line

```
# /usr/sbin/sshd -o "AllowUsers user3 user4"
```

335 ssh-keygen

ssh-keygen - is used to generate a public/private authentication key pair

To generate ssh key without any arguments

```
$ ssh-keygen
```

To define key type

```
$ ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

```
$ ssh-keygen -t dsa
```

To define bit size default is 2048

```
$ ssh-keygen -b 4096
```

To assign passphrase

```
$ ssh-keygen -P "myp@ssword"
```

To change passphrase of the private key

```
$ ssh-keygen -p
```

To create keys with custom filename

```
$ ssh-keygen -f my-rsa-key
```

To add custom comment to the key

```
$ ssh-keygen -C "This key is for my.server.in"
```

To change comment of the key

```
$ ssh-keygen -c
```

To hash the content of known_hosts file

```
$ ssh-keygen -H
```

To delete all the keys related to 192.168.122.101 host from known_hosts file

```
$ ssh-keygen -R 192.168.122.101
```

336 ssh-keyscan

ssh-keyscan - is a utility for gathering the public SSH host keys of a number of hosts

To read all public keys from the host

```
$ ssh-keyscan 192.168.122.50
```

To read all public keys from the host at port number 22

```
$ ssh-keyscan -p 22 192.168.122.50
```

To read all public keys of the rsa type

```
$ ssh-keyscan -t rsa 192.168.122.50
```

To update the known_hosts file located in the path,
~/.ssh/known_hosts

```
$ ssh-keyscan -H 192.168.122.50 >> ~/.ssh/known_hosts
```


337 startx

startx command launches an X11 session.

To start an X session at 16 bits color depth.

```
$ startx -- -depth 16
```

To start an X session at 100 dpi (dots per inch) resolution.

```
$ startx -- -dpi 100
```

To start an X session with support for multiple displays.

```
$ startx -- -layout Multihead
```

338 stat

stat - display file or file system status

To view the file details

```
$ stat example.txt
```

To view information about multiple files

```
$ stat sample.pdf example.txt
```

To display file system status

```
$ stat -f /home
```

To display information in terse form

```
$ stat -t sample.pdf
```

```
$ stat -t example.txt
```

```
$ stat -t sample.pdf example.txt
```

To enable following of symbolic links

```
$ stat /usr/share/zoneinfo/Asia/Calcutta
```

To get information on the file that the links points

```
$ stat -L /usr/share/zoneinfo/Asia/Calcutta
```

To format sequencing

To display inode of a file only

```
$ stat --printf='%i\n' example.txt
```

To display access rights and uid (User ID)

```
$ stat --printf='%a:%u\n' example.txt
```

To print out a new line without requiring an additional operand.

```
$ stat --format='%a:%F' example.txt
```

To display help options

```
$ stat --help
```

339 strace

strace - is a CLI tool for debugging and troubleshooting programs

To trace of all system calls made command free -h

```
$ strace free -h
```

```
$ strace df -Th
```

To Trace Linux Process PID

```
$ sudo strace -p <PID>
```

To get summary of linux process

```
$ sudo strace -c -p <PID>
```

To Print Instruction Pointer During System Call

```
$ sudo strace -i df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -i free -h
```

To show Time of Day For Each Trace Output Line

```
$ sudo strace -t df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -t free -h
```

To Print Command Time Spent in System Calls

```
$ sudo strace -T df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -T free -h
```

To trace Only Specific System Calls

```
$ sudo strace -e trace=write df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -e trace=write free -h
```

```
$ sudo strace -e trace=all df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -e trace=all free -h
```

To trace System Calls Based on a Certain Condition

To trace all system calls involving process management

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=process df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=process free -h
```

To trace all system calls that take a filename as an argument,

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=file df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=file free -h
```

To trace all system calls involving memory mapping

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=memory df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -q -e trace=memory free -h
```

To redirect Trace Output to File

```
$ sudo strace -o df_debug.txt df -Th
```

```
$ sudo strace -o free_debug.txt free -h
```

To show debugging information for strace

```
$ strace -d df -Th
```

```
$ strace -d free -h
```

340 strip

strip - discard symbols and other data from object files

syntax

```
$ strip [options] objfile...
```

```
$ cat hello.c
```

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

```
int main() {
```

```
    // printf() displays the string inside quotation
```

```
    printf("Hello, World!");
```

```
    return 0;
```

```
}
```

```
$ gcc hello.c -o hello.out
```

To strip the symbol table

```
$ readelf -s hello.out
```

```
$ strip -s hello.out
```

check the symbol table

```
$ readelf -s hello.out
```

To remove debug symbols only

```
$ strip --strip-debug hello.out
```

check the symbol table

```
$ readelf -a hello.out
```

To Remove a particular section

```
$ readelf -S hello.out
```

strip the .gnu.version section from the executable

```
$ strip -R .gnu.version hello.out
```

check the list of sections

```
$ readelf -S hello.out
```

To Remove unneeded symbols

```
$ strip --strip-unneeded hello.out
```

```
$ readelf -a hello.out
```

To Shield a particular symbol from stripping

```
$ strip -s -K hello.c hello.out
```

```
$ readelf -s hello.out
```

To strip off a particular symbol

```
$ strip -N hello.c hello.out
```

```
$ readelf -s hello.out
```

To create a new stripped off file

```
$ strip -s -o stripped_hello hello.out
```

```
$ ls -lart stripped_hello
```

To preserve the access and modification date/time

check the access and modification time of the original file

```
$ stat hello.out
```

```
$ strip -s -p hello.out
```

341 su

su - run a command with substitute user and group ID

su command without any option

```
$ su
```

su command to make the shell a login shell

```
$ su - user3
```

To switch to root user

```
$ su -
```

To print help options

```
$ su -h
```

To switch to a Different User

```
$ su -l user3
```

To Use su with sudo command

```
$ sudo su - user3
```

To run specific command as a different user

```
$ su -c pwd user3
```

To use a different shell

```
$ su -s /usr/bin/csh
```

To Execute a command as different user with su command

```
$ su -c <command> user3
```


To use a different user in the same environment

```
$ su -p user3
```

```
$ su -m user3
```

342 sudo

sudo - allows a permitted user to execute a command as the superuser or another user

To run command as a root user

```
$ sudo <command>
```

```
$ sudo pwd
```

To run command as a different user

```
$ sudo -u user3 <command>
```

```
$ sudo -u user3 pwd
```

To List user privileges with sudo

```
$ sudo -l
```

To Display privileges for another user with sudo

```
$ sudo -l -U user3
```

To add a user to the sudo group

```
$ sudo usermod -aG sudo user3
```

To add users to the sudoers file

```
$ sudo visudo
```

To run command in the background

```
$ sudo -b <command>
```

To update sudoers files

```
$ sudo -e <file>
```

To update the user's cached credentials

```
$ sudo -v
```

To invalidate user's cached credentials

```
$ sudo -k
```

343 swaplabel

swaplabel - print or change the label or UUID of a swap area

To print the swaplabel

```
$ sudo swaplabel /dev/vda5
```

To change the swaplabel, first make swapoff

```
$ sudo swapoff -a
```

then,

change the swaplabel name

```
$ sudo swaplabel -L mynewswap /dev/vda5
```

then,

```
$ sudo swapon -a
```

check with

```
$ sudo swapon --show
```

now new swaplabel is fixed

```
$ sudo swaplabel /dev/vda5
```

344 swapoff

swapoff - disables swapping on the specified devices and files

To deactivate the swap

```
$ sudo swapoff /dev/vda5
```

```
$ sudo swapoff -v /dev/vda5
```

To disable all swaps from /proc/swaps

```
$ sudo swapoff -a
```

```
$ sudo swapoff -av
```

To check if the swap area has been disabled

```
$ free -h
```

or

```
$ sudo swapon --show
```

345 swapon

swapon - enable devices and files for paging and swapping

syntax

```
$ swapon <option>
```

To enable all swap devices and files listed in the /etc/fstab

```
$ sudo swapon -a
```

```
$ sudo swapon -av
```

To enable swap device with device name

```
$ sudo swapon -a /dev/vda5
```

```
$ sudo swapon -av /dev/vda5
```

To display the swap usage summary of all enabled swap devices and files

```
$ sudo swapon -s
```

To enable the swap discards if the device supports the discard operation

```
$ sudo swapon -d
```

To reinitialize the swap space

```
$ sudo swapon -f
```

To display a summary table with selected columns

```
$ swapon --show=NAME,SIZE
```

To print the raw output format

```
$ sudo swapon --raw
```

346 sync

sync - is used to synchronize the data of the temporary memory to the permanent storage memory

syntax

```
$ sync [option] [file]
```

To sync all the cached files to the permanent memory which belongs to the current user

```
$ sudo sync
```

To sync only file data, no unneeded metadata

```
$ sudo sync -d /home/ilugc/file1.txt
```

To sync all the files in dir

```
$ sudo sync -f /home/ilugc/Downloads
```

To sync the cache data of the mounted partition

```
$ sudo sync /dev/vda1
```

```
$ sudo sync /var/log/syslog
```


347 sysctl

sysctl - configure kernel parameters at runtime

To view all current kernel parameters invoke the sysctl

```
$ sudo sysctl -a
```

To view the swappiness value

```
$ sudo sysctl vm.swappiness
```

```
$ sysctl kernel.hostname
```

To Modify the Kernel Parameters

```
$ sudo sysctl -w parameter=value
```

To enable IPv4 packet forwarding

```
$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip_forward=1
```

To set a parameter permanently

```
$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip_forward=1 >> /etc/sysctl.conf
```

To read values from file

```
$ sudo sysctl -p /etc/sysctl.d/file_name.conf
```

To print variable names without values

```
$ sudo sysctl -N vm.swappiness
```

To print values only of the given variable

```
$ sudo sysctl -n vm.swappiness
```

To read values from all system directories

```
$ sudo sysctl --system
```

To print version and help options

```
$ sudo sysctl --version
```

```
$ sudo sysctl --help
```

348 systemctl

systemctl - Control the systemd system and service manager

syntax

```
$ systemctl [OPTION] [SERVICE]
```

To start service

```
$ sudo systemctl start mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl start sshd
```

To stop service

```
$ sudo systemctl stop mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl stop sshd
```

To restart or reload service

```
$ sudo systemctl reload mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl restart mariadb.service
```

To reload a service default, but if reload is not available for that service. It will restart it

```
$ sudo systemctl reload-or-restart mariadb.service
```

To check status of service

```
$ sudo systemctl status mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl status sshd
```

To enable service

```
$ sudo systemctl enable mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl enable sshd
```

To disable service

```
$ sudo systemctl disable mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl disable sshd
```

To check Service is enabled or disabled

```
$ sudo systemctl is-active mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl is-active sshd
```

```
$ sudo systemctl is-enabled mariadb.service
```

```
$ sudo systemctl is-enabled sshd
```

To see the status of all services

```
$ sudo systemctl list-units --type=service
```

To List services by status

```
$ sudo systemctl list-units --type=service --state=active
```

```
$ systemctl list-units --type=service --state=running
```

```
$ systemctl list-units --type=service --state=stopped
```

```
$ systemctl list-units --type=service --state=enabled
```

```
$ systemctl list-units --type=service --state=disabled
```

```
$ systemctl list-units --type=service --state=failed
```

To prevent service from starting

```
$ sudo systemctl mask {servicename}
```

To Kill a service with signal 15

```
$ sudo systemctl kill {servicename}
```

To Kill a service with signal 9

```
$ sudo systemctl kill -s 9 {servicename}
```

To Reboot

```
$ sudo systemctl reboot
```

To shutdown

```
$ sudo systemctl poweroff
```

To change default to GUI

```
$ sudo systemctl set-default graphical.target
```

To switch to multi-user.target

```
$ sudo systemctl isolate multi-user.target
```

To reload daemon

```
$ systemctl daemon-reload
```

To find version

```
$ systemctl --version
```

349 systemd

systemd - is a system and service manager for Linux operating systems

To find boot process duration

```
$ systemd-analyze
```

```
$ systemd-analyze time
```

To analyze time taken by each process at boot

```
$ systemd-analyze blame
```

To analyze critical chain at boot

```
$ systemd-analyze critical-chain
```

To Determine the initial start-up transaction

```
$ systemd --test
```

To make not to pipe output into a pager

```
$ systemd --test --no-pager
```

To Dump understood unit configuration items

```
$ systemd --dump-configuration-items
```

To dump exposed bus properties

```
$ systemd --dump-bus-properties
```

350 systemd-analyse

systemd-analyse - Analyze and debug system manager

To determine system boot-up performance statistics

```
$ systemd-analyze
```

To Print time required to boot the machine

```
$ systemd-analyze time
```

To Print list of running units ordered by time to init

```
$ systemd-analyze blame
```

To Print a tree of the time critical chain of units

```
$ systemd-analyze critical-chain
```

Output state serialization of service manager

```
$ systemd-analyze dump
```

Output SVG graphic showing service initialization

```
$ systemd-analyze plot
```

To List load directories for units

```
$ systemd-analyze unit-paths
```

To List exit status definitions

```
$ systemd-analyze exit-status
```

To Analyze security of unit

```
$ systemd-analyze security
```

351 systemd-machine-id-setup

systemd-machine-id-setup - Initialize the machine ID in /etc/machine-id

To clear the original "machine-id"

```
$ sudo rm /etc/machine-id
```

To create the new "machine-id" value

```
$ sudo systemd-machine-id-setup
```

To verify the new value of machine-id.

```
$ cat /etc/machine-id
```


352 tac

`tac` - is used to concatenate and print files in reverse

syntax

```
$ tac [OPTION]... [FILE]...
```

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
This is line 1
```

```
This is line 2
```

```
This is line 3
```

```
This is line 4
```

```
This is line 5
```

```
$ cat example1.txt
```

```
This is msg 1
```

```
This is msg 2
```

```
This is msg 3
```

```
This is msg 4
```

```
This is msg 5
```

To print files in reverse

```
$ tac example.txt
```

To attach the separator before instead of after

```
$ tac -b example.txt example1.txt
```

To make the STRING as the separator

```
$ tac --separator="STRING" example1.txt example.txt
```

To interpret the separator as a regular expression

```
$ tac -r example.txt example1.txt
```

353 tail

tail - output the last part of files

To display the last 10 lines of a file

```
$ tail /var/log/messages
```

To Display the last N lines in a file

```
$ tail -n 4 /var/log/messages
```

To Print filename header

```
$ tail -v example.txt
```

```
$ tail -v /var/log/messages
```

To Display the last n lines from multiple files

```
$ tail -n 4 file1.txt file2.txt
```

```
$ tail -n 4 /var/log/messages /var/log/apache2/access.log
```

To Save the output of tail command to a text file

```
$ tail -n 10 /var/log/apache2/access.log > output.txt
```

To append to output.txt

```
$ tail -n 10 /var/log/messages >> output.txt
```

To monitor real-time log files

```
$ tail -f /var/log/messages
```

To use pipes

```
$ tail -file.txt | sort
```

```
$ tail /var/log/messages | sort
```

```
$ tail /var/log/messages | tail -n 6 | sort
```

To Print N number of bytes data from a file

```
$ tail -c 500 /var/log/messages
```

```
$ tail -c 10M /var/log/messages
```

To print help options

```
$ tail --help
```

354 taskset

taskset - is used to set or retrieve the CPU affinity of a running process

To fetch the CPU Affinity of a Process

```
$ pidof sshd
```

```
$ taskset -p <PID_of_sshd>
```

To get the CPU range of a process

```
$ taskset -cp <PID_of_sshd>
```

To change the CPU affinity of a process by assigning the new value to the PID of the existing process

```
$ taskset -p 0x7 <PID_of_sshd>
```

To Change CPU range

```
$ taskset -cp 0,2 <PID_of_sshd>
```

To set the CPU core

```
$ taskset -c 3,5 sshd
```

```
$ taskset -c 0-4 sshd
```

355 tar

tar - an archiving utility

syntax

```
$ tar <options> <files>
```

To create an archive file

```
$ tar -cvf myfile.txt /home/ilugc/
```

To create tar.gz Archive File

```
$ tar cvzf mydoc.tar.gz /home/ilugc/Documents
```

To create tar.bz2 archive file

```
$ tar cvfj mydownloads.tar.bz2 /home/ilugc/Downloads
```

To untar tar Archive file

```
$ tar -xvf mydoc.tar
```

To untar tar archive file in different location

```
$ tar -xvf mydoc.tar -C /home/ilugc/Music/
```

To uncompress tar.gz Archive File

```
$ tar -xvf mydoc.tar.gz
```

To Uncompress tar.bz2 Archive File

```
$ tar -xvf mydownloads.tar.bz2
```

To list Content of tar Archive File

```
$ tar -tvf mydoc.tar
```

To List Content tar.gz Archive File

```
$ tar -tvf mydoc.tar.gz
```

To List Content tar.bz2 Archive File

```
$ tar -tvf mydownloads.tar.bz2
```

To Untar Single file from tar File

```
$ tar -xvf files.sh.tar file.sh
```

To Untar Single file from tar.gz File

```
$ tar -zxvf backup.tar.gz backup.html
```

To Untar Single file from tar.bz2 File

```
$ tar -jxvf Python.tar.bz2 demo.py
```

To Untar Multiple files from tar, tar.gz, and tar.bz2 File

```
$ tar -xvf file.tar "file1" "file2" "file3"
```

```
$ tar -zxvf myfile.tar.gz "file1" "file2" "file3"
```

```
$ tar -jxvf myfiles.tar.bz2 "file1" "file2" "file3"
```

To Extract Group of Files using Wildcard

```
$ tar -xvf Python.tar --wildcards '*.py'
```

```
$ tar -zxvf Perl.tar.gz --wildcards '*.pl'
```

```
$ tar -jxvf Bash.tar.bz2 --wildcards '*.sh'
```

To add files or directories to the existing tar archive files

```
$ tar -rvf file.tar file.txt
```

```
$ tar -rvf file.tar demo.py
```

To Add Files or Directories to tar.gz and tar.bz2 Files

```
$ tar -rvf file.tar.gz sample.txt
```

```
$ tar -rvf Php.tar.bz2 sample.php
```

To verify any tar or compressed archive file

```
$ tar tvfW sample.tar
```

To Check the Size of the tar, tar.gz, and tar.bz2 Archive File

```
$ tar -czf - sample.tar | wc -c
```

```
$ tar -czf - mydocs.tar.gz | wc -c
```

```
$ tar -czf - mydownloads.tar.bz2 | wc -c
```

To Exclude Files and Directories When Creating Tar File

```
$ tar --exclude='example.txt' -zcvf file.tar.gz /home/ilugc
```

```
$ tar --exclude='/home/ilugc/songs' -zcvf backup.tar.gz  
/home/ilugc
```

To exclude files with specific file extensions when creating a tar archive file,

```
$ tar --exclude='*.txt' -zcvf backup.tar.gz /home/ilugc
```

```
$ tar --exclude='*.py' -zcvf backup.tar.gz /home/ilugc
```

To remove File and Directory from Tar Archive

```
$ tar --delete -f backup.tar.gz sample.txt
```

```
$ tar --delete -f backup.tar.gz '/home/ilugc/songs'
```

To extract Specific File Extension in Tar Archive

```
$ tar -xvf backup.tar.gz --wildcards '*.mp4'
```


356 tcpdump

tcpdump - prints out a description of the contents of packets on a network interface

To capture packets from Specific Interface

```
$ sudo tcpdump -i eth1
```

To capture only N number of packets

```
$ sudo tcpdump -c 4 -i eth1
```

To display the package in ASCII format

```
$ sudo tcpdump -A -i eth1
```

To Display Available Interfaces

```
$ sudo tcpdump -D
```

To Display Captured Packets in HEX and ASCII

```
$ sudo tcpdump -XX -i eth1
```

To capture and save packets in a file

```
$ sudo tcpdump -w 0002.pcap -i eth1
```

To read captured packets file

```
$ sudo tcpdump -r 0002.pcap
```

To capture IP address packets

```
$ sudo tcpdump -n -i eth1
```

To capture only TCP packets.

```
$ sudo tcpdump -i eth1 tcp
```

To capture packet from specific port

```
$ sudo tcpdump -i eth1 port 22
```

To capture packets from source IP

```
$ sudo tcpdump -i eth1 src 192.168.122.50
```

To capture packets from destination IP

```
$ sudo tcpdump -i eth1 dst 192.168.122.100
```

357 tbl

tbl - format tables for troff

To format a table in a file using the tbl command

```
$ tbl -C example.txt | troff
```

```
$ tbl -C example.txt | nroff
```

tbl command, piped to the troff

```
$ tbl example.txt | troff -T ascii
```

tbl with eqn

```
$ tbl example.txt | eqn | troff
```

358 tee

tee - read from standard input and write to standard output and files

syntax

```
$ [command] | tee [options] [filename]
```

To create a file that stores information about a network interface

```
$ ifconfig enp1s0 | tee demo.txt
```

To append a line of text to a file

```
$ echo "This is demo msg " | tee -a demo.txt
```

check with

```
$ cat demo.txt
```

To write to multiple files

```
$ echo "This is demo msg " | tee demo1.txt demo2.txt
```

To hide the output

```
$ df -Th | tee sample.txt > /dev/null
```

To redirect output of one command to another command

```
$ cat example.txt | tee demo3.txt | grep "sample"
```

To Ignore Interrupts

```
$ ping ilugc.in | tee -i file.txt
```

359 telinit

telinit - Change SysV runlevel

syntax

```
$ sudo telinit [options] {runlevel}
```

To change the runlevel for a system without rebooting or changing the /etc/inittab

```
$ sudo telinit 0    halt
```

```
$ sudo telinit 1    single-user mode
```

```
$ sudo telinit 2    Not used (user-definable)
```

```
$ sudo telinit 3    Full multi-user mode
```

```
$ sudo telinit 4    Not used (user-definable)
```

```
$ sudo telinit 5    Full multi-user mode (with an X-based login screen)
```

```
$ sudo telinit 6    Reboot
```

```
$ sudo telinit q    Reload daemon configuration equivalent  
systemctl daemon-reload
```

360 telnet

telnet - is used for interactive communication with another host using the TELNET protocol

```
$ telnet -l [username] [remote machine IP] [port (optional)]
```

To connect to the device with specific IP address

```
$ telnet 192.168.122.105
```

To quit the connected machine

```
$ logout
```

To connect remote server with user and port number

```
$ telnet -l remote_user 192.168.122.105 3000
```

To connect to the telnet shell

```
$ telnet
```

```
telnet>
```

To print help options

```
$ telnet
```

```
telnet > h
```

To exit the telnet shell

```
telnet > quit
```

361 test

test - check file types and compare values

To print "Yes, that's true." when 100 is greater than 99.

```
$ test 100 -gt 99 && echo "Yes, that's true." || echo "No, that's false."
```

To print "No, that's false." when 99 is greater than 100.

```
$ test 99 -gt 100 && echo "Yes, that's true." || echo "No, that's false."
```

To check if a file exists and is a regular file

```
$ test -f /etc/resolv.conf && echo "File /etc/resolv.conf found." || echo "File /etc/resolv.conf not found."
```

```
$ test -f /etc/ssh/sshd_config && echo "File /etc/ssh found." || echo "File /etc/ssh not found."
```

To print 0 when the expression is true and two strings are identical.

```
$ [ "awesome" = "awesome" ]; echo $?
```

To print 1 when the expression is false and two strings are not identical.

```
$ [ "awesome" = "1awesome" ]; echo $?
```

To print "1" because the expression is false

```
$ [ 7 -eq 10 ]; echo $?
```

To print "0" because the expression is true

```
$ [ 10 -eq 10 ]; echo $?
```

362 time

time - run programs and summarize system resource usage

syntax

```
$ time [options] [command]
```

Real: This is the actual time taken by the processor of the computer to execute the command from pressing the button to complete the command.

User: CPU time that is taken by the user mode.

SYS: This is the time taken by the system or the Kernel to execute the command.

To calculate execution time of commands

```
$ time sleep 5
```

```
$ time free -h
```

```
$ time df -Th
```

```
$ time ping google.com
```

To display the time in portable POSIX format

```
$ time -p sleep 5
```

```
$ time -p free -h
```

```
$ time -p df -Th
```

```
$ time -p ping google.com
```

To calculate the update time

```
$ time sudo apt update
```


To save the time command output in the text file

```
$ /usr/bin/time -o sleep_output.txt sleep 5
```

```
$ /usr/bin/time -o df_output.txt df -Th
```

To get detailed summary of the executed time

```
$ /usr/bin/time -v sleep 5
```

```
$ /usr/bin/time -v df -Th
```

```
$ /usr/bin/time -v free -h
```

363 tgz

tgz - makes a gzip'd tar archive

syntax

```
$ tgz [ destination [ source ... ] ]
```

```
$ tar -cvzf <name of tarball>.tgz /path/to/source/folder
```

```
$ tar -cvzf <name of tarball>.tgz /path/to/source_file
```

```
$ tar -cvzf file.tgz /home/ilugc/Documents/file.pdf
```

364 timedatectl

timedatectl - Control the system time and date

To display the current settings

```
$ timedatectl
```

To Show current time settings

```
$ timedatectl status
```

To Show properties of systemd-timedated

```
$ timedatectl show
```

To change settings

```
$ sudo timedatectl set-timezone Asia/Hong_Kong
```

```
$ sudo timedatectl set-timezone Asia/Tokyo
```

To list the time zones

```
$ timedatectl list-timezones | column
```

To display the number of time-zones available

```
$ timedatectl list-timezones | wc -l
```

To Show status of systemd-timesyncd

```
$ timedatectl timesync-status
```

To Show properties of systemd-timesyncd

```
$ timedatectl show-timesync
```

To Show all properties, including empty ones

```
$ timedatectl -a
```

To Set system time

```
$ timedatectl set-time <TIME>
```

To Set system time zone

```
$ timedatectl set-timezone <ZONE>
```

To Show this help options

```
$ timedatectl --help
```

365 timeout

timeout - run a command with a time limit

syntax

```
$ timeout [OPTION] DURATION COMMAND [ARG]...
```

To specify timeout value (in seconds) with the command

```
$ timeout 5 ping ilugc.in
$ timeout 5h ping ilugc.in
$ timeout 5d ping ilugc.in
$ timeout 8 tail -f /var/log/syslog
```

we can specify time in seconds , minutes , hours and days

To make Preserve status returns an exit status even the process is terminated forcefully

```
$ timeout --preserve-status 2m ping facebook.com
```

Ctrl+c

```
$ Ctrl+c
```

```
$ echo $?
```

To set a signal to the command

```
$ timeout -s <command>
```

To check the available signals

```
$ kill -l
$ sudo timeout -s SIGKILL ping ilugc.in
```

To send signals by using a signal number

```
$ sudo timeout -s 9 ping ilugc.in
```

To kill the timeout command after 5 seconds if the connection is not established

```
$ sudo timeout -k 5 1m ping google.com
```

366 touch

touch - change file timestamps

To Create an Empty File

```
$ touch file.txt
```

To Create Multiple Files

```
$ touch file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt file4.txt
```

To Change File Access and Modification Time

```
$ touch -a file.txt
```

To Set File Timestamp Using Date String

```
$ touch -d tomorrow demo
```

To Avoid Creating New File

```
$ touch -c file.txt
```

To Change File Modification Time

```
$ touch -m sample.txt
```

To Explicitly Set the Access and Modification times

```
$ touch -c -t YYDDHHMM sample.txt
```

To Use the time stamp of example.txt to sample.txt

```
$ touch -r sample.txt example.txt
```

To Create a File using a specified time

```
$ touch -t YYMMDDHHMM.SS demofile
```

```
$ touch -t 2211260600.26 demofile
```


367 tload

tload - graphic representation of system load average

syntax

```
$ tload [options] [terminal]
```

To display the representation of the average system load as a graph on the terminal

```
$ tload
```

To set delay between graph update in seconds

```
$ tload -d 2
```

To change the scale of the graph

```
$ tload -s 10
```

To print a graph of the current system load average to a specified tty

```
$ tload -d 2 -s 10 /dev/tty3
```

To run tload over the ssh based session

```
$ ssh -t user1@192.168.122.100 tload -d 2
```

368 tput

tput - is used to query the terminfo terminal database and check if that terminal supports a specific feature.

To Set the Cursor Position using tput cup

```
$ tput cup 5 6
```

```
$ tput cup 10 10
```

To Clear the Screen Using tput clear

```
$ tput clear
```

To Get the Number of Columns and Lines of a Terminal

```
$ tput cols
```

```
$ tput lines
```

To Execute Multiple tput Commands

```
$ tput -S <<END
```

```
> clear
```

```
> cup 2 4
```

```
> END
```

To Turn On and Turn Off Highlighting

```
$ echo `tput bold`ilugc`tput sgr0`
```

```
$ echo `tput sgr0`ilugc`tput sgr0`
```

To Underline Text using smul and rmul

```
$ echo `tput smul`ilugc`tput rmul`
```

```
$ echo `tput rmul`ilugc`tput rmul`
```

To Hide and Unhide the Cursor using civis and cnorm

```
$ tput civis
```

```
$ tput cnorm
```

369 tr

tr - is used to translate and/or delete characters from stdin input and writes to stdout

```
$ cat example.txt
```

```
linux os is powerful
```

```
linux os is versatile
```

```
linux os is best
```

To change all lowercase letters in the text to uppercase and vice versa

```
$ cat example.txt | tr [:lower:] [:upper:]
```

or

```
$ cat example.txt | tr [a-z] [A-Z]
```

To save the results written to stdout in a file

```
$ cat example.txt | tr [a-z] [A-Z] >output.txt
```

To send input to tr using the input redirection and redirect the output to a file

```
$ tr [a-z] [A-Z] < linux.txt >output.txt
```

To delete characters and remove spaces

```
$ cat domain.txt
```

```
www. ilugc.  in
```

```
www. chennaipy. org
```

```
www. google. com
```

```
$ cat domains.txt | tr -d ' '
```

To remove repeated characters in a sequence

```
$ cat domains.txt
```

```
www. ilugc..... innnn
www. chennaipy. org
www. google. com
```

```
$ cat domains.txt | tr -s ''
```

To delete all the letters and only leave the UID

```
$ echo "My UID is $UID" | tr -cd "[:digit:]\n"
```

To break a single line of words (sentence) into multiple lines

```
$ echo "My UID is $UID"
```

```
$ echo "My UID is $UID" | tr " " "\n"
```

To translate multiple lines of words into a single sentence

```
$ cat uid.txt
```

```
My
UID
is
1000
```

```
$ tr "\n" " " < uid.txt
```

To translate single character, for instance, a space into a " : "

```
$ echo "ilugc.in =>linux,devops,cloud,programming" | tr " " ":"
```

```
$ echo "ilugc.in =>linux devops cloud programming" | tr " " ":"
```

370 traceroute

traceroute - traces path to a network host

To find the network path from my machine to google.com

```
$ traceroute google.com
```

To Disable IP address and host name mapping

```
$ traceroute google.com -n
```

```
$ traceroute ilugc.in -n
```

To Configure Response Wait Time

```
$ traceroute google.com -w 0.1
```

To configure number of queries per hop

```
$ traceroute google.com -q 5
```

To Configure the TTL value to start with

```
$ traceroute google.com -f 8
```

```
$ traceroute ilugc.in -f 10
```

371 trap

trap - is used to execute a command when the shell receives any signal is called `trap`.

syntax

```
$ trap [options] "[arguments]" [signals]
```

To display the list of all commands associated with each condition

```
$ trap
```

To display the list of all signal names with number

```
$ trap -l
```

To Set `trap` command with signal number of SIGUP, SIGQUIT and SIGKILL

```
$ trap 'echo Trap command executed' 1 3 9
```

```
$ press Ctrl+C
```

```
$ ^CTrap command executed
```

```
$ trap
```

To Set trap command for ERR and EXIT

```
$ trap 'rm file.txt' err exit
```

```
$ trap
```

372 troff

troff - it performs typesetting functions and formats documents

Troff the input file

```
$ troff example.txt
```

troff command

```
$ troff
```

Hello world!

^D

To pipe the output of troff

```
$ troff > output
```

Welcome to Linux world

^D

To append the output of troff

```
$ troff >> output
```

Welcome to python

^D

373 truncate

truncate - shrink or extend the size of a file to the specified size

To Clear contents of a file with truncate

```
$ truncate -s 0 example.txt
```

To truncate a file to a specific size

```
$ truncate -s 200K example.txt
```

To extend file size

```
$ truncate -s +400K example.txt
```

To reduce file size

```
$ truncate -s -100k example.txt
```

374 tsort

tsort - perform topological sort

To perform topological sort

```
$ cat demo.txt
```

```
a b c
```

```
d e
```

```
f
```

```
g z
```

```
b c d h
```

```
$ tsort demo.txt
```

To redirect output to a file

```
$ tsort > demo_out.txt
```

375 tune2fs

tune2fs - is used to manipulate the filesystem parameters of a ext 2/3/4 type file system

syntax

```
$ sudo tune2fs option device
```

To list file system parameters

```
$ sudo tune2fs -l /dev/vda1
```

To set the volume label

```
$ sudo tune2fs -L my_vol /dev/vda1
```

To find out maximum mount count and mount count

```
$ sudo tune2fs -l /dev/vda1 | grep -i mount
```

To set maximum mount count

```
$ sudo tune2fs -c 80 /dev/vda1
```

To Display Check Interval of a filesystem

```
$ sudo tune2fs -l /dev/vda1 | grep interval
```

To set time intervals between two filesystem checks

```
$ sudo tune2fs -i 5m /dev/vda1
```

```
$ sudo tune2fs -i 5d /dev/vda1
```

```
$ sudo tune2fs -i 5w /dev/vda1
```

To disable filesystem check on reboot set the maximum mount count to -1 or 0.

```
$ sudo tune2fs -c 0 /dev/vda1
```

```
$ sudo tune2fs -i 0 /dev/vda1
```

To set mount counts

```
$ sudo tune2fs -C 30 /dev/vda1
```

To Set the last-mounted directory

```
$ sudo tune2fs -M mount_mydir /dev/vda1
```

To Set the last time checked of a filesystem

```
$ sudo tune2fs -T now /dev/vda1
```

To Change the error behavior of a filesystem

```
$ sudo tune2fs -e continue /dev/vda1
```

To generate a new random UUID of the filesystem

```
$ sudo tune2fs -U random /dev/vda1
```

376 type

type - is used to display information about the command type

syntax

```
$ type [OPTIONS] FILE_NAME
```

To find the type of ls command

```
$ type ls
```

To find the type of wc command

```
$ type wc
```

```
$ type type
```

To display more than one argument

```
$ type df free sleep head
```

To display the command is an alias, keyword or a function and path of an executable

```
$ type -a pwd
```

```
$ type -a ls
```

To print a single word describing the type of the command

```
$ type -t ls
```

```
$ type -t pwd
```

```
$ type -t df
```

```
$ type -t du
```

```
$ type -t while
```

To display the name of the disk file which would be executed by the shell

```
$ type -p bash
```

To search the PATH for an executable file on the disk even if the command is not file

```
$ type -P pwd
```

To suppress shell function lookup

```
$ type -f while
```

```
$ type -f ls
```

```
$ type -f pwd
```

377 udevadm

udevadm - is used to manage udev. It takes various subcommands, each of which performs a certain task to modify the behavior of the systemd-udev daemon and related components

To get help options

```
$ udevadm --help
$ udevadm info --help
$ udevadm trigger --help
$ udevadm settle --help
$ udevadm control --help
$ udevadm monitor --help
$ udevadm test --help
$ udevadm test-builtin --help
```

To query the Udev database for the device path of /dev/vda1

```
$ udevadm info --query=path --name=/dev/vda1
```

To query the device attributes from the udev database

```
$ udevadm info /dev/vda1
```

To query the Udev database for all device information for /dev/vda1

```
$ udevadm info --query=all --name=/dev/xvda
$ udevadm info --query=all --name=/dev/xvda1
```

To print all sysfs properties of /dev/vda1

```
$ udevadm info --attribute-walk --name=/dev/vda
$ udevadm info --attribute-walk --name=/dev/vda1
```

To Trigger all udev rules

```
$ sudo udevadm trigger
```

To Reload all udev rules

```
$ sudo udevadm control --reload-rules
```

To List attributes of a device

```
$ udevadm info --attribute-walk --path /dev/vda1
```

To Monitor all device events

```
$ udevadm monitor
```

To Print uevents sent out by the kernel

```
$ udevadm monitor --kernel
```

To Print device events after being processed by udev

```
$ udevadm monitor --udev
```


378 ulimit

ulimit - is a built-in Linux shell command that allows viewing or limiting system resource amounts that individual users consume

Syntax

```
$ ulimit [flags][limit]
```

To set the physical memory size in kilobytes

```
$ ulimit -m 10000
```

To view the detailed soft limits for the current user

```
$ ulimit -Sa
```

To view the detailed hard limits for the current user

```
$ ulimit -Ha
```

To find the resource amount that the current user has access to use

```
$ ulimit
```

To get a detailed report with all resource limits for the current user

```
$ ulimit -a
```

To limit the process number to 10

```
$ ulimit -u 10
```

To set the maximum file size that a user can make

```
$ ulimit -f 100
```

To limit maximum virtual memory

```
$ ulimit -v 1500
```

To limits the number of simultaneously opened files

```
$ ulimit -n 10
```

To display maximum users process

```
$ ulimit -u
```

To show maximum memory size limit

```
$ ulimit -v
```

To display the Hard limit

```
$ ulimit -Hn
```

To display Soft Limit

```
$ ulimit -Sn
```

To check out the max scheduling priority of the current user

```
$ ulimit -e
```

To check the maximum stack size of the current user

```
$ ulimit -s
```

To report the time each process is allowed to run

```
$ ulimit -t
```

To check out how many file descriptors a process

```
$ ulimit -n
```

To check out the help options

```
$ ulimit --help
```

379 unalias

unalias - is used to remove entries from the current user's list of aliases

To list all aliases

```
$ alias
```

or

```
$ alias -p
```

if user had an alias named h for the history command
alias could be removed

```
$ unalias h
```

To remove all aliases from the current session

```
$ unalias -a
```

380 ufw

ufw - program for managing a netfilter firewall

To check ufw status

```
$ sudo ufw status
```

To enable ufw

```
$ sudo ufw enable
```

To disable ufw

```
$ sudo ufw disable
```

To show ufw rules, along with their numbers

```
$ sudo ufw status numbered
```

To reset ufw to its default state

```
$ sudo ufw reset
```

To view firewall reports

```
$ sudo ufw show added
```

```
$ sudo ufw show raw
```

To set ufw logging levels

```
$ sudo ufw logging on
```

```
$ sudo ufw logging high
```

```
$ sudo ufw logging medium
```

```
$ sudo ufw logging low
```

```
$ sudo ufw logging full
```

To allow service

```
$ sudo ufw allow openssh
```

To deny service

```
$ sudo ufw deny openssh
```

To view all application profiles

```
$ sudo ufw app list
```

To get more information about a particular profile and defined rules

```
$ sudo ufw app info 'Apache'
```

To reject outgoing FTP connections

```
$ sudo ufw reject out ftp
```

To add a new rule at a specific number

```
$ sudo ufw insert 1 allow 80/tcp
```

```
$ sudo ufw insert 2 allow 443/tcp
```

To Delete rules by specifying their numbers

```
$ sudo ufw status numbered
```

```
$ sudo ufw delete 1    (will delete above rule allow 80/tcp)
```

To Deleting rules by service

```
$ sudo ufw delete allow ftp
```

```
$ sudo ufw delete allow openssh
```

To allow or deny a specific port for a given IP address

```
$ sudo ufw allow from 192.168.122.100 to any port 8081
```

```
$ sudo ufw deny from 192.168.122.100 to any port 8080
```

To allow an entire subnet

```
$ sudo ufw allow from 10.0.1.0/16
```

To Allow Network Subnets to Specific Port

```
$ sudo ufw allow from 192.168.1.0/24 to any port 22
```

To Allow Specific Network Interface

```
$ sudo ufw allow in on eth1 to any port 22
```

To open all ports for a particular IP address

```
$ sudo ufw allow from 192.168.122.100
```

To allow all ports in a range by specifying a port range

```
$ sudo ufw allow 20:450/tcp
```

To get a numbered list of added rules

```
$ sudo ufw status numbered
```

To check all added rules before starting the firewall

```
$ sudo ufw show added
```

To Allow only TCP traffic over HTTP/80

```
$ sudo ufw allow http/tcp
```

```
$ sudo ufw allow 80/tcp
```

To deny incoming FTP traffic

```
$ sudo ufw deny ftp/tcp
```

```
$ sudo ufw deny 21/tcp
```

To add a new rule to allow SSH

```
$ sudo ufw allow ssh
```

```
$ sudo ufw allow 22/tcp
```

To rate limiting service

```
$ sudo ufw limit ssh/tcp
```

To print verbose

```
$ sudo ufw status verbose
```

To reload ufw

```
$ sudo ufw reload
```

To Dry Run UFW Rules

```
$ sudo ufw --dry-run enable
```


381 umask

umask - is used to set default permissions for files or directories the user creates.

To calculate umask value

```
$ umask
```

To Displays the current mask

```
$ umask -p
```

To set and update the default umask value

```
$ umask 543
```

To view symbolic representation

```
$ umask -S
```

To set the default permissions for all new files or folders to 644 and 755 then umask value is

```
$ umask 022
```

for folders $777-022 = 755$

for files $666-022 = 644$

382 umount

umount - it is used to unmounts a mounted filesystem, informing the system to complete any pending read or write operations, and safely detaching it

To unmount all the filesystems mentioned in /etc/mtab

```
$ sudo umount -a
```

To forcefully unmount a filesystem

```
$ sudo umount -f /backup
```

To lazy unmount of a filesystem

```
$ sudo umount -l /backup
```

To unmount a Partition or Filesystem

```
$ sudo umount /mnt
```

To recursively unmount a target with all its children

```
$ sudo umount -R /mnt
```

To unmount without writing in /etc/mtab

```
$ sudo umount -n /mnt
```

To unmount more than mount point in a single execution

```
$ sudo umount /mnt /backup
```

383 uname

uname - print system information

To print uname without options

```
$ uname
```

To print all information

```
$ uname -a
```

To print the kernel name

```
$ uname -s
```

To print the network node hostname

```
$ uname -n
```

To print the kernel release

```
$ uname -r
```

To print the kernel version

```
$ uname -v
```

To print the machine hardware name

```
$ uname -m
```

To print the processor type

```
$ uname -p
```

To print the hardware platform

```
$ uname -i
```

To print the operating system

```
$ uname -o
```

To display help options and version

```
$ uname -h
```

```
$ uname --version
```

384 unattended-upgrade/s

unattended-upgrade - automatic installation of security (and other) upgrades

To simulate installing updates, do not actually do it

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade --dry-run
```

To print debug messages

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade -d
```

To make apt/libapt print verbose debug messages

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade --apt-debug -v
```

To print info messages

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade -v
```

To make Only download, do not even try to install

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade --download-only
```

To make upgrade in minimal steps

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade --minimal-upgrade-steps
```

To upgrade all packages together instead of in smaller sets

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade --no-minimal-upgrade-steps
```

To show this help message

```
$ sudo unattended-upgrade -h
```

385 uncompress

uncompress - it is used to uncompress files that were compressed using the compress command.

```
$ cat demo.txt
```

```
This is line one
```

```
This is line two
```

```
This is line three
```

```
This is line four
```

```
This is line five
```

```
This is line six
```

```
This is line seven
```

```
This is line eight
```

```
This is line nine
```

```
This is line ten
```

To compress the file

```
$ compress demo.txt
```

```
demo.txt.Z
```

To uncompress the file

```
$ uncompress demo.txt.Z
```

To write to the standard output

```
$ uncompress -c demo.txt.Z
```

To print verbose output

```
$ uncompress -v demo.txt.Z
```

To uncompress forcefully

```
$ uncompress -f demo.txt.Z
```

```
$ uncompress -cvf demo.txt.Z
```

combining with tar command

```
$ tar -cvf - dir1 dir2 | compress > file.tar.Z
```

To uncompress

```
$ uncompress -c file.tar.Z|tar -xvf -
```

386 unexpand

unexpand - it is used to convert blanks in each FILE to tabs, writing to standard output

syntax

```
$ unexpand [OPTION] [FILE]
```

To convert blanks in a file to tabs and write the output to stdout

```
$ unexpand sample.txt
```

To write the output to a file

```
$ unexpand sample.txt > unexpand_output.txt
```

To convert blanks to tabs, reading from standard output

```
$ unexpand
```

To convert all blanks, instead of just initial blanks

```
$ unexpand -a sample.txt
```

To convert only leading sequences of blanks

```
$ unexpand --first-only sample.txt
```

To have tabs a certain number of characters apart

```
$ unexpand -t 4 sample.txt
```

To mention multiple tab positions

```
$ unexpand -t 5,10,15 sample.txt
```


387 uniq

uniq - it is used to report or filter out repeated lines in a file.

```
$ cat demo.txt
```

```
redhat
```

```
debian
```

```
ubuntu
```

```
ubuntu
```

```
centos
```

```
fedora
```

```
fedora
```

```
fedora
```

```
fedora
```

To report or filter out for lines that are adjacent and repeated

```
$ uniq demo.txt
```

To only print unique lines

```
$ uniq -u demo.txt
```

To prefix lines by the number of occurrences

```
$ uniq -c demo.txt
```

To only print duplicate lines, one for each group

```
$ uniq -d demo.txt
```

To print all duplicate lines

```
$ uniq -D demo.txt
```

To print all duplicate lines but allow separating groups with an empty line

```
$ uniq --all-repeated=prepend demo.txt
```

To ignore differences in case when comparing

```
$ uniq -i demo.txt
```

To skip comparing the first X number of characters in each line

```
$ uniq -s 3 demo.txt
```

To compare only the first X number of characters

```
$ uniq -w 4 demo.txt
```

388 unlink

unlink - is a command-line utility for removing a single file.
Call the unlink function to remove the specified FILE

syntax

```
$ unlink filename
```

```
$ unlink dir_name
```

To delete symbolic link

```
$ unlink linkname
```

```
$ ll
```

```
lrwxrwxrwx  1 dhana dhana   23 Dec  1 10:08 example.txt ->  
/home/dhana/example.txt
```

```
$ unlink example.txt
```

To delete symbolic link directory

```
$ unlink link_dir_name
```

```
$ ll
```

```
lrwxrwxrwx  1 dhana dhana   18 Dec  1 10:10 Music ->  
/home/dhana/Music/
```

```
$ unlink Music
```

389 unmkinitramfs

unmkinitramfs - extract content from an initramfs image

syntax

```
$ unmkinitramfs [options] initramfs-file directory
```

To extract the /boot/initrd.img-5.14.0-8-amd64 file into the current working directory

```
$ unmkinitramfs /boot/initrd.img-5.14.0-8-amd64 .
```

To print verbose output

```
$ unmkinitramfs -v /boot/initrd.img-5.14.0-8-amd64 .
```

390 unset

unset - is used to remove variables or functions.

syntax

```
$ unset <var-name>
```

```
$ VAR1='welcomt to linux'
```

```
$ echo $VAR1
```

```
$ unset VAR1
```

```
$ echo $VAR1
```

```
$ export ILUGC=foss
```

```
$ printenv ILUGC
```

```
$ unset ILUGC
```

```
$ printenv ILUGC
```

391 unzip

unzip - list, test and extract compressed files in a ZIP archive

To extract all files from the zip archive

```
$ unzip file.zip
```

To unzip the file to another directory

```
$ unzip file.zip -d /home/ilugc/Documents
```

To display the content of the zip file without extracting

```
$ unzip -l file.zip
```

To extract zip files with suppressing output

```
$ unzip -q file.zip
```

To exclude files from extracting a zip file

```
$ unzip file.zip -x file1 file2
```

Not to overwrite the existing files

```
$ unzip -n file.zip
```

To unzip multiple files

```
$ unzip '*.zip'
```

```
$ unzip '*.txt'
```

To unzip password protected files

```
$ unzip -P Password file.zip
```

To extract in quiet mode

```
$ unzip -q file.zip
```

To overwrite existing files

```
$ unzip -o file.zip
```

To view detailed contents of a zipped file

```
$ unzip -Z file.zip
```

To unzip one or more files from an archive

```
$ unzip file.zip mydoc.txt
```

392 update-grub2

update-grub2 - update the grub

To update grub

```
$ sudo update-grub2
```

To generate a grub2 config file

```
$ sudo update-grub2 -o /boot/grub/grub.cfg
```


393 update-passwd

update-passwd - safely update /etc/passwd, /etc/shadow and /etc/group

syntax

```
$ update-passwd [options]
```

To make a dry run without any changes

```
$ sudo update-passwd -n /etc/passwd
```

```
$ sudo update-passwd -n /etc/shadow
```

```
$ sudo update-passwd -n /etc/group
```

To print options

```
$ sudo update-passwd -h
```

394 uptime

uptime - is used to print how long the system has been running

syntax

```
$ uptime [-options]
```

uptime command without any options

```
$ uptime
```

To show uptime in pretty format

```
$ uptime -p
```

To display the date/time since when the system has been running

```
$ uptime -s
```

395 usb-creator-gtk

usb-creator-gtk - Ubuntu startup disk creation tool for Gtk+

To start the startup disk creator

```
$ sudo usb-creator-gtk
```

To provide a source image to pre-populate the UI

```
$ sudo usb-creator-gtk -i /path/to/ubuntu22.04.iso
```

To allow writing to system-internal devices

```
$ sudo usb-creator-gtk --allow-system-internal
```

396 usb-devices

usb-devices - print USB device details

To print usb device details

\$ usb-devices

397 useradd

useradd - create a new user or update default new user information

To add a new user

```
$ sudo useradd user1
```

To create a user with a different home directory

```
$ sudo useradd -d /home/klug user2
```

To create a user with a specific User ID

```
$ sudo useradd -u 1004 user3
```

To create a user with a specific Group ID

```
$ sudo -u 1004 -g admin user4
```

To add a user to multiple groups

```
$ sudo useradd -G admin,devops,dev user5
```

To add a user without home directory

```
$ sudo useradd -M user6
```

To create a user with an account expiry date

```
$ sudo useradd -e 2024-04-04 user7
```

To create a user with password expiry date

```
$ sudo -e 2024-04-04 -f 50 user1
```

To add a user with custom comments

```
$ sudo useradd -c "welcome to user2" user2
```

To add a user without a login shell

```
$ sudo useradd -s /sbin/nologin user3
```

To create user with home directory

```
$ sudo useradd -m user4
```

398 userdel

userdel - delete a user account and related files

syntax

```
$ userdel [OPTIONS] USERNAME
```

To delete a user account

```
$ sudo userdel user1
```

To remove the user's home directory and mail spool

```
$ sudo userdel -r user2
```

To forcefully remove the user account

```
$ sudo userdel -f user3
```

To display help options

```
$ sudo userdel --help
```

To remove any SELinux(Security-Enhanced Linux) user mapping for the user's login.

```
$ sudo userdel -Z user2
```

399 usermod

usermod - modify a user account

syntax

```
$ usermod [options] username
```

To add Information to user account

```
$ sudo usermod -c "This is test message" user1
```

To change user home directory

```
$ sudo usermod -d /home/user3/ user2
```

To set user account expiry date

```
$ sudo usermod -e 2025-04-04 user3
```

To change user primary group

```
$ sudo usermod -g devops user4
```

To add group to an existing user

```
$ sudo usermod -G web user5
```

To add supplementary and primary group to user

```
$ sudo usermod -aG wheel user6
```

To change user login name

```
$ sudo usermod -l new_username old_username
```

```
$ sudo usermod -l user7 user6
```


To lock user account

```
$ sudo usermod -L user7
```

To unlock user account

```
$ sudo usermod -U user7
```

To move user home directory to new location from /home/user7 to /var/user7

```
$ sudo usermod -d /var/user7/ -m user7
```

To create unencrypted password for user

```
$ sudo usermod -p passcode123 user7
```

To change user shell

```
$ sudo usermod -s /bin/sh user1
```

To change user ID

```
$ sudo usermod -u 666 user2
```

To modify the UID and GID.

```
$ sudo usermod -u 555 -g 665 user3
```

400 users

users - print the user names of users currently logged in to the current host

To print the user name currently logged in the host

\$ users

401 uuidd

uuidd - UUID generation daemon

To kill running daemon

```
$ sudo uuidd -k
```

To turn on quiet mode

```
$ sudo uuidd -q
```

To test time-based generation

```
$ sudo uuidd -t
```

To test random-based generation

```
$ sudo uuidd -r
```

To run in debugging mode

```
$ sudo uuidd -d
```

To display help options

```
$ sudo uuidd -h
```

402 uuidgen

uuidgen - create a new UUID value

syntax

```
$ uuidgen [options]
```

To create a random UUID

```
$ uuidgen
```

To generate time based UUID

```
$ uuidgen -t
```

To generate random UUID

```
$ uuidgen -r
```

To create a UUID based on the hash of a URL

```
$ uuidgen --sha1 --namespace @url --name object_name
```

```
$ uuidgen --md5 --namespace @url --name object_name
```

To print help options

```
$ uuidgen --help
```

403 vim

vim - Vi IMproved, a programmer's text editor

To create a file

```
$ vim filename
```

To go Insert Mode

```
press i
```

Once the editor is in insert mode, start writing the content in the file.

To Save the file and exit from the editor

```
[Esc] + :wq
```

or

```
[Esc] + :x
```

To save the file but do not exit.

```
Esc + :w
```

To quit from the file without saving

```
Esc + :q!
```

h- move the cursor to the left

l- move the cursor to the right

k- move the cursor to up one line

j- moves the cursor to the down of one line

H- moves the cursor to the beginning of the screen

L- moves the cursor to the bottom of the screen

M- moves the cursor to the middle of the screen

G- moves the cursor to the end of the file

gg- moves the cursor to the start of the file

404 vimdiff

vimdiff - edit two, three or four versions of a file with Vim and show differences

```
$ cat a.txt
```

```
this is line 1
```

```
this is line 2
```

```
this is line 3
```

```
this is line 4
```

```
$ cat b.txt
```

```
this is line 1
```

```
this is line 2
```

```
this is line 3
```

```
this is line 5
```

```
this is line 6
```

```
$ vimdiff a.txt b.txt
```

To split the screen horizontally

```
$ vimdiff -o a.txt b.txt
```

To apply changes from the left file to the right file

```
:diffput
```

To apply changes from the right file to the left file

```
:diffget
```

To undo changes

`:diffupdate`

To exit the diff window

To exit all the files without saving.

`:qa`

To exit the files one by one without saving.

`:q`

To save and exit files one by one.

`:wq!`

405 osinfo-query

osinfo-query - Query information in the database

syntax

```
$ osinfo-query [OPTIONS...] TYPE [CONDITION-1 [CONDITION-2 ...]]
```

To List all operating systems

```
$ osinfo-query os
```

To filter specific flavour os

```
$ osinfo-query os vendor="Fedora Project"
```

To filter by fields

```
$ osinfo-query --fields=short-id,version os vendor="Fedora Project"
```

406 virt-install

virt-install - provision new virtual machines

To define a name of the VM

```
$ sudo virt-install --name ubuntu20.04
```

To define CPU for the VM

```
$ sudo virt-install --name ubuntu20.04 --vcpus 2
```

To define memory for the VM

```
$ sudo virt-install --name ubuntu20.04 --memory 20480
```

To define OS Variant and OS Type

```
$ sudo virt-install --name ubuntu20.04 --memory 20480 --vcpus=2 --  
os-type=Linux --os-variant=ubuntu20.04
```

To assign this default network for VM

```
$ sudo virt-install --name ubuntu20.04 --memory 20480 --vcpus=2 --  
os-type=Linux --os-variant=ubuntu20.04 \  
--location=/tmp/ubuntu20.04.iso --network network=default --  
graphics=vnc -v
```

407 w

w - Show who is logged on and what they are doing

syntax

```
$ w [options] [username]
```

w command without options

```
$ w
```

To Display the Short Format

```
$ w -s
```

To List the w Command Output Without Printing the Header

```
$ w -h
```

To ignore usernames when calculating the current process and CPU times

```
$ w -u
```

To Display the IP Address

```
$ w -i
```

To Display in Old Style

```
$ w -O
```

To show remote hostname field

```
$ w -f
```

To print help options

```
$ w --help
```

408 vlc

vlc - it is used to play vlc from command line

To open vlc from terminal

```
$ vlc &
```

```
$ vlc /path/to/file.mp3
```

To play all the files

```
$ vlc -Z *
```

To read in shuffle mode

```
$ vlc -L [files]
```

To repeat the playlist

```
$ vlc -R [files]
```

To Put Video in Full Screen

```
$ vlc --fullscreen [file]
```

409 virsh

Virsh - is a management user interface for virsh guest domains

To list a KVM vm guest

```
$ virsh list
```

```
$ virsh list --all
```

```
$ virsh list --inactive
```

```
$ virsh list --uuid
```

```
$ virsh list --name
```

```
$ virsh list --state-running
```

```
$ virsh list --state-paused
```

```
$ virsh list --persistent
```

```
$ virsh list --with-snapshot
```

```
$ virsh list --autostart
```

```
$ virsh list --help
```

To Check Node info

```
$ virsh nodeinfo
```

To Check Domain Error

```
$ virsh domblkerror <vm_name>
```

To check a domain information

```
$ virsh dominfo <vm_name>
```

To Check Node CPU Stats

```
$ virsh nodecpustats
```

To Check Node Memory Stats

```
$ virsh nodememstats
```

To Check Node hostname

```
$ virsh hostname
```

To start vm

```
$ virsh start <vm_name>
```

To set a vm to start automatically on system startup

```
$ virsh autostart <vm_name>
```

To disable autostart

```
$ virsh autostart --disable <vm_name>
```

To shutdown a running vm

```
$ virsh shutdown <vm_name>
```

To make forceful shutdown of vm

```
$ virsh destroy <vm_name>
```

To restart a vm

```
$ virsh reboot <vm_name>
```

To suspend a vm

```
$ virsh suspend <vm_name>
```

To restore a suspended vm

```
$ virsh resume <vm_name>
```

To save the current state of a vm

```
$ virsh save vm_name vm_name.save
```

To restore saved vm from the file

```
$ virsh restore vm_name.save
```

To create a 3GB volume named vol2 on the default storage pool

```
$ virsh vol-create-as default vol2.qcow2 3G
```

To List volumes

```
$ virsh vol-list --pool default
```

```
$ virsh vol-list --pool images
```

To attach created volume

```
$ virsh attach-disk --domain <vm_name> \  
  --source /var/lib/libvirt/images/vol2.  
  --persistent --target vdb
```

To detach volume

```
$ virsh detach-disk --domain <vm_name> --persistent --live --  
target vdb
```

To List storage pools

```
$ virsh pool-list
```

To delete volume

```
$ sudo virsh vol-delete vol2.qcow2 --pool default
```

To create a snapshot

```
$ virsh snapshot-create-as \  
  --domain <vm_name> \  
  --name "vm_snapshot1" \  
  --description "vm_name snapshot 1-working"
```

To list available snapshots

```
$ virsh snapshot-list <vm_name>
```

To display info about a snapshot

```
$ virsh snapshot-info --domain <vm_name> --snapshotname  
vm_snapshot1
```


To revert the snapshot

```
$ virsh snapshot-revert --domain <vm_name> --snapshotname  
vm_snapshot1 --running
```

To delete snapshot

```
$ virsh snapshot-delete --domain <vm_name> --snapshotname  
vm_snapshot1
```

To clone a vm

```
$ virt-clone --connect qemu:///system \  
--original vm_name \  
--name vm_name_clone \  
--file /var/lib/libvirt/images/vm_name_clone.qcow2
```

To manage VM vcpus

```
$ virsh setvcpus --domain vm_name --maximum 2 --config  
$ virsh setvcpus --domain vm_name --count 2 --config
```

To manage VM memory

```
$ virsh setmaxmem <vm_name> 2048 --config  
$ virsh setmem <vm_name> 2048 --config
```

410 vmstat

vmstat - Report virtual memory statistics

syntax:

```
$ vmstat [options][delay [count]]
```

To run vmstat without options

```
$ vmstat
```

To Display Active and Inactive System Memory

```
$ vmstat -a
```

To display about memory, event counters, and CPU scheduling statistics

```
$ vmstat -s
```

To display number of forks since boot

```
$ vmstat -f
```

To display Quick Summary Disk Statistics

```
$ vmstat -D
```

To Display Disk Statistics

```
$ vmstat -d
```

To Display Partition Statistics

```
$ vmstat -p vda1
```

To Display Timestamp Information for Updates

```
$ vmstat -t
```

To use a Delay Value

```
$ vmstat [delay]
```

```
$ vmstat 4
```

To use a Count Value

```
$ vmstat [delay[count]]
```

```
$ vmstat 4 5
```

To Change Units

```
$ vmstat 3 -S M
```

To Display Statistics for Slabs

```
$ sudo vmstat -m
```

411 wall

wall - is used to display a message on the terminals of all logged-in users.

syntax

```
$ wall [OPTIONS] [<FILE>|<MESSAGE>]
```

To display a message on the terminals of all logged-in users

```
$ wall "The system will be rebooted in 20 minutes."
```

To suppress the banner and show only the text to the logged-in users

```
$ wall -n "The system will be rebooted in 20 minutes."
```

To write multi-line messages

```
$ wall
```

To pipe the output of another command to wall

```
$ echo "The system will be rebooted in 20 minutes. \nPlease save your work." | wall
```

To broadcast a message from a file

```
$ wall message_from_file.txt
```

To broadcast a message to a group

```
$ wall -g devops "The system will be rebooted in 20 minutes."
```

412 wait

wait - is a built-in command of Linux that waits for completing any running process.

syntax

```
$ wait [options] ID
```

To wait for a background process with PID 7872

```
$ wait 7872
```

```
$ rsync -a /home/Documents /tmp/Documents &  
[1] 78724
```

```
$ wait %1
```

To make waits for any multiple background job to complete and return the job exit status

```
$ wait -n <pid_1> <pid_2> <pid_3>
```

wait command in shell scripts

```
$ vim wait.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
sleep 20 &
```

```
process_id=$!
```

```
echo "PID: $process_id"
```

```
wait $process_id
```

```
echo "Exit status: $?"
```

```
:x
```

```
$ sh wait.sh
```

413 watch

watch - execute a program periodically, showing output fullscreen

syntax

```
$ watch [option] [command]
```

To Run Command with a Custom Interval

```
$ watch -n 5 free -h
```

```
$ watch -n 3 date
```

To highlight changes between updates

```
$ watch -d [command]
```

```
$ watch -d date
```

```
$ watch -d free -h
```

To exit if there is a change in the output

```
$ watch -g [command]
```

```
$ watch -g free
```

To hide the watch Command Header

```
$ watch -t date
```

To alert on error

```
$ watch -b [command]
```

414 wc

wc - print newline, word, and byte counts for each file

syntax

```
$ wc [options] filenames
```

wc without options will display (number of lines), (number of words) and (number of bytes) of the file

```
$ wc file.txt
```

To Count Number of Lines

```
$ wc -l file.txt
```

To Display Number of Words

```
$ wc -w file.txt
```

To Count Number of Bytes and Characters

```
$ wc -c file.txt
```

```
$ wc -m file.txt
```

To Display Length of Longest Line\

```
$ wc -L file.txt
```

415 wget

wget - is a free utility for non-interactive download of files from the Web

To download a file with wget

```
$ wget http://path/to/url
```

To download file with different name

```
$ wget -O file.zip http://path/to/url.zip
```

To download multiple files with http and ftp

```
$ wget http://path/to/url ftp://path/to/url
```

To download multiple files from a file

```
$ cat downloads.txt
```

```
http://path/to/url1
```

```
http://path/to/url2
```

```
http://path/to/url3
```

```
$ wget -i downloads.txt
```

To resume uncompleted download

```
$ wget -c https://path/to/url_download
```


To download files in background

```
$ wget -b wget.log https://path/to/download_url
```

To Set File Download Speed Limits

```
$ wget -c --limit-rate=500k -b wget.log  
https://path/to/download_url
```

To download password protected files via http and ftp

```
$ wget --ftp-user=user1 --ftp-password=pa55code ftp://ftp_url
```

```
$ wget --http-user=user2 --http-password=pa55code http://http_url
```

416 whatis

whatis - display one-line manual page descriptions

syntax

```
$ whatis [ command ]
```

```
$ whatis cp
```

```
$ whatis ls
```

```
$ whatis df
```

```
$ whatis du
```

```
$ whatis free
```

```
$ whatis cp ls df du free
```

To get help options

```
$ whatis --help
```

To get debugging information

```
$ whatis -d cp
```

```
$ whatis -d pwd
```

To get verbose details

```
$ whatis -v pwd
```

```
$ whatis -v free
```

To use regular expressions with this

```
$ whatis -r free
```

```
$ whatis -r ls
```

```
$ whatis -r pwd
```

To use wildcard with this

```
$ whatis -w free
```

417 whereis

whereis - is used to find the location of the binary, source, and manual page files

syntax

```
$ whereis [OPTIONS] FILE_NAME...
```

To find the directories where the whereis command search

```
$ whereis -l
```

To get information about the commands

```
$ whereis du
```

```
$ whereis free
```

```
$ whereis bash
```

To get output for multiple commands

```
$ whereis du free bash
```

To search only for sources

```
$ whereis -s free
```

To search only for man files

```
$ whereis -m du
```

To search only for binaries

```
$ whereis -b cp
```

```
$ whereis -b free
```

418 which

which - locate a command

syntax

```
$ which -a [argument]
```

To locate a command

```
$ which -a touch
```

```
$ which -a free
```

```
$ which -a du
```

```
$ which -a df
```

419 who

who - show who is logged on

To print who command output without options

```
$ who
```

To print the heading of the columns displayed

```
$ who -H
```

To print the login names and total number of logged on users

```
$ who -q
```

To show only hostname and user associated with stdin

```
$ who -m
```

To add user's message status as +, - or ?

```
$ who -T
```

To view the time of last system boot

```
$ who -b
```

To check the current runlevel

```
$ who -r
```

To print dead processes

```
$ who -d
```

To see active processes spawned by init

```
$ who -p
```

To print last system clock change

```
$ who -t
```

To list users logged in

```
$ who -u
```

To print same as -b -d --login -p -r -t -T -u

```
$ who -a
```


420 whoami

whoami - print effective userid

syntax

```
$ whoami [option]
```

To show the name of the currently logged-in user

```
$ whoami
```

To check an account for sudo permissions

```
$ sudo whoami
```

421 wipefs

wipefs - it is used to erase various types of signatures from a device

syntax

```
$ sudo wipefs device_name
```

To print help options

```
$ wipefs --help
```

To obtain the list of all the signatures existing on the /dev/vda1 device

```
$ sudo wipefs /dev/vda1
```

To include only the DEVICE, OFFSET and USAGE columns

```
$ sudo wipefs --output DEVICE,OFFSET,USAGE /dev/vda1
```

To obtain the output in the JSON format

```
$ sudo wipefs -J --output DEVICE,OFFSET,USAGE /dev/vda1
```

To find and erase all the signatures on a device

```
$ sudo wipefs /dev/vda*
```

To erase all signatures on /dev/vda

```
$ sudo wipefs -a /dev/vda*
```

To make a dry run

```
$ sudo wipefs -n /dev/vda*
```

422 write

write - it creates a communication line between two logged-in users through the terminal

syntax

```
$ write <user> <tty name>
```

To write a message to user2 from user1

```
$ write user2
```

this is test message

^D

To pipe a message to write

```
$ echo "Hello from user1" | write user2
```

To write a message from file

```
$ cat msg.txt
```

this is test msg

```
$ write user2 < msg.txt
```

To write to specified tty

```
$ write user2 pts/0
```

423 xargs

xargs - build and execute command lines from standard input

To combine xargs with find

```
$ find [location] -name "[search-term]" -type f | xargs [command]
```

```
$ find /home -name *.txt -type f | xargs rm -f
```

To combine xargs with grep

```
$ find . -name '[search-term]' | xargs grep '[string-to-find-in-files]'
```

```
$ find / -name *.txt | xargs grep 'sample'
```

To read Items From File

```
$ xargs -a [filename]
```

```
$ xargs -a example.txt
```

To see the commands executed by xargs in standard output

```
$ [command-providing-input] | xargs -t [command]
```

```
$ echo "folder1 folder2 folder3" | xargs -t mkdir
```

To List All Linux User Accounts on the System

```
$ echo "file.txt" | xargs -p rm
```

To List Number of Lines/Words/Characters in Each File

```
$ ls | xargs wc
```

424 xclock

xclock - analog / digital clock for X

To display analog clock

```
$ xclock
```

To display digital clock

```
$ xclock -digital
```

To display brief

```
$ xclock -digital -brief
```

To make fg and bg background

```
$ xclock -digital -bg blue -fg orange -update 1 &
```

```
$ xclock -bg navy -fg orange -update 1 &
```

425 xkill

xkill - kill a client by its X resource

To kill the open window

```
$ xkill
```

To exit from the xkill command

^C

To get list of open windows

```
$ xlsclients
```


426 xz

xz - is a new general-purpose, command line data compression utility, similar to gzip and bzip2

To compress a file with xz

```
$ xz -z file.iso
```

To decompress a file

```
$ xz -d file.iso.xz
```

```
$ unxz file.iso.xz
```

To prevent deleting of the input file

```
$ xz -k file.iso
```

To force overwrite of output file and (de)compress links

```
$ xz -kf file.iso
```

To make fast compression

```
$ xz --fast file.iso
```

To make best compression(highest compression)

```
$ xz --best file.iso
```

To set a memory usage limit for compression

```
$ xz -k --best --memlimit-compress=15% file.iso
```

To run in quiet mode

```
$ xz -k -qv file.iso
```

To test compressed file integrity

```
$ xz -t file.iso.xz
```

To list information about .xz files

```
$ xz -l file.iso.xz
```

427 yes

yes - output a string repeatedly until killed

Yes command without any options

```
$ yes
```

To repeatedly generate any message

```
$ yes This is linux
```

To install packages without having to press "y" using pipe

```
$ yes | apt install <package_name>
```

```
$ yes | yes | yum install <package_name>
```

To make yes command outputs "yes" in a constant stream to the rm -i command

```
$ yes | rm -i *.txt
```

To make yes command outputs "n" in a constant stream to the rm -i command

```
$ yes n | rm -i *.txt
```

428 youtube-dl

youtube-dl - download videos from youtube.com or other video platforms

To download youtube videos

```
$ youtube-dl https://url_to_download
```

To update Youtube-dl

```
$ sudo youtube-dl -U
```

To download video or playlist with a custom name

```
$ sudo youtube-dl -U 'my custom name videos'
```

```
https://www.youtube.com/url
```

```
$ youtube-dl -o '~/Downloads/my custom name videos'
```

```
https://www.youtube.com/url
```

```
$ youtube-dl -o '%(title)s by %(uploader)s on %(upload_date)s in %  
(playlist)s.%(ext)s' https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To download multiple videos

```
$ youtube-dl <url1> <url2> <url3>
```

To download from a file

```
$ cat url.txt
```

```
<url1>
```

```
<url2>
```

<url3>

<url4>

```
$ youtube-dl -a url.txt
```

To download audio-only from a video

```
$ youtube-dl -x https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To download mp3 formats

```
$ youtube-dl -x --audio-format mp3 https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To download video with description, metadata, annotations, subtitles and thumbnail

```
$ youtube-dl --write-description --write-info-json --write-annotations --write-sub --write-thumbnail https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To List all available formats of video or playlist

```
$ youtube-dl --list-formats https://www.youtube.com/url
```

```
$ youtube-dl -F https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To display the size of YouTube videos

```
$ youtube-dl -F https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To Download videos in your preferred format, say for example MP4

```
$ youtube-dl -f mp4 https://www.youtube.com/url
```

To Set size limit for videos

```
$ youtube-dl --min-filesize 200M <youtube_url>
```

```
$ youtube-dl --max-filesize 1000M <youtube_url>
```

To Set download speed limit

```
$ youtube-dl -r 100K <url>
```

To resume downloads

```
$ youtube-dl -c <url>
```

To display help options

```
$ youtube-dl --help
```

429 ypdomainname

ypdomainname - show or set the system's NIS/YP domain name

To print alias names

```
$ ypdomainname -a
```

To display all long host names (FQDNs)

```
$ ypdomainname -A
```

To display ypdomainname

```
$ ypdomainname -yp
```

To print all addresses for the host

```
$ ypdomainname -I
```

To print short host name

```
$ ypdomainname -s
```

To print addresses for the host name

```
$ ypdomainname -i
```

To print help options

```
$ ypdomainname -h
```

430 zdump

zdump - it is used to print the current time in each timezone named on the command line

To print the current time in the specified zone

```
$ zdump india
```

```
$ zdump Japan
```

```
$ zdump Asia/Kolkata
```

To print verbose output

```
$ zdump -v india
```

To print help options

```
$ zdump --help
```

To print verbose time zone information for zones with verbose output stopping near the start of the year 2030

```
$ zdump -v -c 2030 japan
```

```
$ zdump -v -c 2030 india
```


431 sestatus

sestatus - it is used to get the status of a system running SELinux.

To see the SELinux status without any option

```
# sestatus
```

To display the current status of the booleans

```
# sestatus -b
```

To Display the contexts of files and processes listed in /etc/sestatus.conf

```
# sestatus -v
```

432 semanage

semanage - SELinux Policy Management tool

is used to configure certain elements of SELinux policy without requiring modification to or recompilation from policy sources

To view the help options

```
# semanage -h
```

To list all ports

```
# semanage port -l
```

To list ports context of http

```
# semanage port -l | grep http
```

To list all the Booleans in the current SELinux policy

```
# semanage boolean -l
```

To change the Boolean

```
# semanage boolean -m --off sshd
```

or

```
# semanage boolean -m --on sshd
```

433 setenforce

setenforce - modify the mode SELinux is running in

To make SELinux in enforcing mode

```
# setenforce 1
```

To make SELinux in permissive mode

```
# setenforce 0
```

434 getenforce

getenforce - get the current mode of SELinux

To get the current mode of SELinux

```
# getenforce
```

435 setsebool

setsebool sets the current state of a particular SELinux boolean or a list of booleans to a given value

syntax

```
# setsebool [SELinux boolean] [on|off]
```

To modify (switch on or off) the value of a SELinux Boolean at runtime

```
# setsebool ftp_home_dir on
```

or

```
# setsebool ftp_home_dir off
```

To make the changes persistent across reboots

```
# setsebool -P ftp_home_dir on
```

or

```
# setsebool -P ftp_home_dir off
```

```
# setsebool -P httpd_can_network_connect on
```

or

```
# setsebool -P httpd_can_network_connect off
```

436 getsebool

getsebool - get SELinux boolean value

To show all SELinux booleans

```
# getsebool -a
```

To show SELinux boolean with grep

```
# getsebool -a | grep ftp
```

```
# getsebool -a | grep http
```

437 gpw

gpw - program to generate pronounceable passwords

To generate 5 passwords and 16 characters length passwords

```
# gpw 5 16
```

10 passwords and 20 characters length

```
# gpw 10 20
```

438 pwgen

pwgen - generate pronounceable passwords

To generate password with secure 30 character length

```
$ pwgen -s 30
```

To generate password with mix of special characters

```
$ pwgen -y 10
```

To create password with mix of Capital letters

```
$ pwgen -c 10
```


439 diceware

diceware - it generates passphrases by concatenating words randomly picked from wordlists

To generate passphrase

```
$ diceware
```

To add delimiters between words

```
$ diceware -d'#'
```

```
$ diceware -d' - '
```

```
$ diceware -d'&'
```

440 xkcdpass

xkcdpass - generate memorable, secure multiword passphrases

To generate 6 password phrases

```
$ xkcdpass
```

To generate 5 password phrases with delimiter

```
$ xkcdpass -n 5 --delimiter='|'
```

```
$ xkcdpass -n 5 --delimiter=':'
```

441 resolvectl

resolvectl - it is used to manage and troubleshoot the Domain Name System

To view DNS settings

```
# resolvectl status
```

To resolve the IPv4 and IPv6 addresses for one or more domains

```
# resolvectl query domain1 domain2
```

To retrieve the domain of a specified IP

```
# resolvectl query <ip_address>
```

To retrieve an MX record of domain

```
# resolvectl --legend=no --type=MX query domain_name
```

442 urandom

urandom - kernel random number source devices

To generate password of length "15"

```
$ head -c 15 /dev/urandom | base64
```

To generate password of length "30"

```
$ head -c 30 /dev/urandom | base64
```

443 makepasswd

makepasswd - generate and/or encrypt passwords

To generate passwords by default without any options

```
$ makepasswd
```

To generate passwords by desired count and length

```
$ makepasswd --chars=10 --count=10
```

```
$ makepasswd --chars=12 --count=16
```

```
$ makepasswd --chars=12 --count=20
```

444 openssl-rand

openssl-rand - generate pseudo-random bytes

To generate the password using openssl-rand

```
$ openssl rand -base64 7
```

```
$ openssl rand -base64 10
```

445 setsid

setsid - is used to run a program in a new session

To show the help options

```
$ setsid -h
```

To set the controlling terminal to the current one

```
$ setsid -c ./sample.sh
```

To Execute a program even after log out

```
$ setsid ./example-script.sh
```

To make wait for the execution of the program to end and return the exit value of this program as the return value of setsid

```
$ setsid -w ./sample.sh
```

446 whois

whois - client for the whois directory service

To Find IP Address Information

```
$ whois 216.58.206.46
```

To Find Domain Information

```
$ whois ilugc.in
```

```
$ whois chennaipy.org
```

To find the Registry expiration date of a domain

```
$ whois <domain name> | grep 'Registry Expiry Date:'
```

```
$ whois ilugc.in | grep 'Registry Expiry Date:'
```

```
$ whois linuxdelhi.org | grep 'Registry Expiry Date:'
```

```
$ whois chennaipy.org | grep 'Registry Expiry Date:'
```


447 yum

yum (Yellowdog Updater Modified) - is an interactive, rpm based, package manager

To search for a package

```
$ sudo yum search <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum search htop
```

To install package

```
$ sudo yum install <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum install htop
```

To remove a package

```
$ sudo yum remove <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum remove bind
```

To update a package

```
$ sudo yum update <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum update firefox
```

To list a package

```
$ sudo yum list <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum list httpd
```

To get information about a package

```
$ sudo yum info <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo yum info openssh
```

To list all available packages

```
$ sudo yum list
```

To list all installed packages

```
$ sudo yum list installed
```

To find which package a specific file belongs to

```
$ sudo yum provides /etc/vsftpd/vsftpd.conf
```

To check for available updates

```
$ sudo yum check-update
```

To update the system

```
$ sudo yum update
```

To list all available group packages

```
$ sudo yum grouplist
```

To install group packages

```
$ sudo yum groupinstall "Development Tools"
```

To update a group packages

```
$ sudo yum groupupdate 'Development Tools'
```

To remove group packages

```
$ sudo yum groupremove 'Development Tools'
```

To list enabled Yum repositories

```
$ sudo yum repolist
```

To list all enabled and disabled Yum repositories

```
$ sudo yum repolist all
```

To invoke yum shell

```
$ sudo yum shell
```

```
> info httpd
```

To clean Yum cache

```
$ sudo yum clean all
```

To view history of Yum

```
$ sudo yum history
```

To read commands from text file and execute

```
$ cat yum_command.txt
```

```
info httpd
```

```
repolist
```

```
$ sudo yum shell yum_command.txt
```

448 whiptail

whiptail - is a program that will let you present a variety of questions or display messages using dialog boxes from a shell script

To display a simple message

```
$ whiptail --title "ILUGC" --msgbox "message" 5 15
```

To display a boolean choice

```
$ whiptail --title "Learn Linux" --yesno "ILUGC" 5 20
```

To customise the text on the yes / no buttons

```
$ whiptail --title "FOSS" --yes-button "choose Ubuntu" --no-button  
"Choose Centos" --yesno "message" 5 50
```

To display a text input box

```
$ result_variable_name="$(whiptail --title "FOSS" --inputbox  
"message" 5 20 3>&1 1>&2 2>&3)"
```

To display a password input box

```
$ result_variable_name="$(whiptail --title "password" --  
passwordbox "message" 5 20 3>&1 1>&2 2>&3)"
```

To display a multiple-choice menu

```
$ result_variable_name=$(whiptail --title "title" --menu "message"  
20 50 10 "option1" "ubuntu" "option2" "debian" "option3" "centos"  
3>&1 1>&2 2>&3)
```

449 wdctl

wdctl - show hardware watchdog status

To display the watchdog status

```
$ wdctl
```

To print raw output format

```
$ wdctl -r
```

To print help options

```
$ wdctl -h
```

To print the watchdog status in a single line in key-value pairs

```
$ wdctl --oneline
```

450 sar

sar - Collect, report, or save system activity information.

syntax

```
$ sar [option] [interval] [count]
```

To display the CPU utilization report.

```
$ sar -u
```

```
$ sar -u ALL
```

To report CPU utilization for each n seconds

```
$ sar -u 3
```

```
$ sar -u 10
```

To display memory utilization statistics

```
$ sar -r
```

To display I/O and transfer rate statistics

```
$ sar -b
```

To display statistics for the specified processor

```
$ sar -P 0
```


To reports statistics for each individual processor, and globally for all processors

```
$ sar -P ALL
```

To view swap space utilization statistics

```
$ sar -S
```

To display 4 swap space utilization reports for every 3 seconds

```
$ sar -S 2 4
```

To display memory swapping statistics

```
$ sar -W
```

To display filesystems statistics

```
$ sar -F 2 4
```

To report network statistics

```
$ sar -n SOCK
```

```
$ sar -n DEV
```

To display all network statistics

```
$ sar -n ALL
```

To display block devices statistics

```
$ sar -d
```

To display queue length and load averages

```
$ sar -q
```

To display paging statistics

```
$ sar -B
```

To report task creation and system switching activity

```
$ sar -w 2 4
```

To report about kernel tables

```
$ sar -v 2 4
```

To display all statistics

```
$ sar -A
```

451 dnf

dnf - Dandified YUM is a fork of YUM package manager

To install package

```
$ sudo dnf install <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo dnf install httpd
```

To list all repositories

```
$ sudo dnf repolist all
```

To list enabled repositories

```
$ sudo dnf repolist
```

To remove package

```
$ sudo dnf remove <package_name>
```

```
$ sudo dnf remove vsftpd
```

```
$ sudo dnf erase vsftpd
```

To update a package

```
$ sudo dnf update firefox
```

To check for full system update

```
$ sudo dnf check-update
```

To upgrade all system packages

```
$ sudo dnf upgrade
```

To list all group packages

```
$ sudo dnf grouplist
```

To Install group packages

```
$ sudo dnf groupinstall "Development Tools"
```

To Remove group packages

```
$ sudo dnf groupremove "Development Tools"
```

To search for packages

```
$ sudo dnf search httpd
```

To download only package and not to install

```
$ sudo dnf download bind
```

To show all available packages

```
$ sudo dnf list available
```

To show only installed package

```
$ sudo dnf list installed
```

To show all installed as well as available packages

```
$ sudo dnf list
```

To enable repo for installation

```
$ sudo dnf install --enablerepo=epel mariadb
```

To check which package provides the required function

```
$ sudo dnf provides httpd
```

```
$ sudo dnf provides /etc/vsftpd/vsftpd.conf
```

To view package information

```
$ sudo dnf info http
```

To create a cache manually

```
$ sudo time dnf makecache
```

To delete a cache

```
$ sudo dnf clean all
```

To check the transaction history

```
$ sudo dnf history
```

To remove orphan packages

```
$ sudo dnf autoremove
```

To synchronize all the packages to latest stable releases

```
$ sudo dnf distro-sync
```

To reinstall a package

```
$ sudo dnf reinstall firefox
```

To upgrade to a particular version

```
$ sudo dnf upgrade-to httpd-<version>
```

452 firewall-cmd

firewall-cmd - is the command line client of the firewalld daemon

To verify the status of the firewall service

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --state
```

To check all the available zones in firewalld

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --get-zones
```

To find out which is the default zone

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --get-default-zone
```

To find a list of active zones and associated network interfaces

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --get-active-zones
```

To find out if there are any rules listed in the active public zone

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --list-all --zone="public"
```

To check the list of all available zones

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --list-all-zones
```

To list all the available services in firewalld

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --get-services
```

To add an existing service to the default zone

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --add-service=https
```

To add a service permanently

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --permanent --add-service=https
```

To reload the firewall

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --reload
```

To migrate runtime settings to permanent

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --runtime-to-permanent
```

To open a port in the public zone

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=<port_number>/udp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=<port_number>/tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=53/udp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=53/tcp
```

To list open ports in firewalld

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --list-ports
```

To display help options

```
$ firewall-cmd --help
```


To close or remove a port

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --remove-port=5432/tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --reload
```

To list all rules

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --list-all
```

To allow access to port 5432 only from IP 192.168.122.200

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --permanent --zone=public --add-rich-rule  
'rule family="ipv4" source address="192.168.122.200" port  
port=5432 protocol=tcp accept'
```

453 zypper

Zypper - is a command line tool for package management in OpenSUSE and SUSE Enterprise Linux platforms

To Install a Package

```
$ sudo zypper install <package Name>
```

To update a package

```
$ sudo zypper update httpd
```

To upgrade all the packages

```
$ sudo zypper update
```

To view all the available updates

```
$ sudo zypper list-updates
```

For a full distribution upgrade

```
$ sudo zypper dup
```

To delete a package

```
$ sudo zypper remove <package_name>
```

To search for a specific package

```
$ sudo zypper search <package_name>
```

To view details about a package

```
$ sudo zypper info htop
```

To install patches

```
$ sudo zypper patches
```

To lock a specific package

it prevents not remove, upgrade the package

```
$ sudo zypper al <package_name>
```

To list the locked packages

```
$ sudo zypper ll
```

To remove lock from a package

```
$ sudo zypper rl <package_name>
```

To view repositories

```
$ sudo zypper lr
```

To view complete URL for the repo

```
$ sudo zypper lr --url
```

454 pacman

pacman - is the software package manager for Arch Linux

To install the package

```
$ sudo pacman -S package_name
```

To install multiple packages

```
$ sudo pacman -S package1 package2 package3
```

To upgrade the system

```
$ sudo pacman -Suy
```

To update the package databases

```
$ sudo pacman -Syy
```

To search for the package

```
$ sudo pacman -Ss <package_name>
```

To show package information

```
$ sudo pacman -Si <package_name>
```

To search for installed packages

```
$ sudo pacman -Qs <package_name>
```

To download the package

```
$ sudo pacman -Sw <package_name>
```

To install the downloaded package

```
$ sudo pacman -U <package_name_file>
```

To install the package from a url

```
$ sudo pacman -U <package_url>
```

To uninstall the package

```
$ sudo pacman -Rs <package_name>
```

To list all installed packages

```
$ sudo pacman -Q
```

To view details of an installed package

```
$ sudo pacman -Qi <package_name>
```

To clean the package cache

```
$ sudo pacman -Sc
```

455 flatpak

flatpak - is a tool for managing applications and the runtimes they use

To check flatpak version

```
$ flatpak --version
```

To List all the Packages

```
$ flatpak list
```

To search a package

```
$ flatpak search <package_name>
```

To Install a package

```
$ flatpak install <package_name>
```

To uninstall a package

```
$ flatpak uninstall <package_name>
```

To check flatpak history

```
$ flatpak history
```

To update package

```
$ flatpak update <package_name>
```

To check all the Information

```
$ flatpak info <package_name>
```

To check flatpak process

```
$ flatpak ps
```

To kill flatpak process

```
$ flatpak kill <process_name>
```

To repair flatpak installation

```
$ flatpak repair
```

To print help options

```
$ flatpak --help
```

456 ltrace

`ltrace` - A library call tracer. it is used to intercept and record dynamic calls to shared libraries on the system

To trace a program in creating somefiles using touch command

```
$ ltrace touch a.txt b.txt c.txt
```

To trace program by its process id

```
$ ltrace -p <pid_of_process>
```


457 oprofile

oprofile - statistical profiler for Linux systems, capable of profiling all running code

To perform profiling on ls command

```
$ sudo operf ls
```

To generate a summary based on the profile

```
$ sudo oprofile --symbols
```

To profile entire system

```
$ sudo operf --system-wide
```

To view the available system processor events and their description

```
$ ophelp
```

458 valgrind

valgrind - it is a flexible program for debugging and profiling programs

To debug and profiling a sample program

```
$ valgrind ./sample_program
```

To detect memory leaks

```
$ valgrind --leak-check=full --show-leak-kinds=all  
./sample_program
```

To get more detailed memory-leak output

```
$ valgrind --leak-check=full ./sample_program
```

459 xmllint

xmllint - command line XML tool , useful for detecting errors both in XML code and in the XML parser itself

To verify if an XML document is corrupted or not

```
$ xmllint sample.xml
```

To suppress the xmllint from printing the content of XML file to standard output

```
$ xmllint --noout sample.xml
```

To format the unformatted xml file

```
$ xmllint --format unformatted.xml
```

To reformat XML document with an four-space indent

```
$ export XMLLINT_INDENT="          "          # (four space)
```

To remove the indentation spaces and newlines using xmllint

```
$ xmllint --noblanks sample.xml
```

To remove Document Type Definition from output from xml

```
$ xmllint --dropdtd sample.xml
```

To get a time profile

```
$ xmllint --noout --timing sample.xml
```

460 xfs info

xfs_info command is used to view the specific information of the xfs file system

To view the real-time range size of the device

```
$ xfs_info -e device_name
```

To view the size of the device

```
$ xfs_info -l device_name
```

To view geometry information about an existing XFS filesystem

```
$ sudo xfs_info /data_backup/
```

461 sync

sync - it allows users to synchronize cache data to permanent system memory

to save important files and prevent data loss.

To synchronize all cached data for the current user to the permanent memory

```
$ sync
```

To sync all mounted file systems

```
$ sudo sync
```

To sync Specific files

```
$ sync ./file1 ./file2
```

To sync file1 from home and file3 from /opt

```
$ sync ./file1 /opt/file3
```

To sync file data only

```
$ sync -d ./file1 ./file2 ./file3
```

To sync a directory

```
$ sync ./test_dir
```

To sync a file system linked to a specific file

```
$ sync -f test_file1
```

\$ To view help options

```
$ sync --help
```

462 upower

upower - it is a system utility that provides power and battery information and statistics

To view power and battery information

```
$ upower --dump
```

To watch for and print power status changes

```
$ upower --monitor
```

```
$ upower --monitor-detail
```

To list all power devices

```
$ upower --enumerate
```

To print version of daemon and client

```
$ upower -v
```

To get the wakeup data

```
$ upower -w
```

463 acpi

acpi - Shows battery status and other ACPI information from the /proc or the /sys filesystem

To view battery info

```
$ acpi
```

To view the ac adapter information

```
$ acpi -a
```

To view cooling device information

```
$ acpi -c
```

To view all information

```
$ acpi -V
```

To display the non-operational devices

```
$ acpi -s
```

To show additional details if available

```
$ acpi -i
```

To view help options

```
$ acpi -h
```

464 test

test - check file types and compare values

```
$ test EXPRESSION
```

To test a value

```
$ test 10 -gt 9 && echo "Yes, that's true." || echo "No, that's false."
```

```
$ test 9 -gt 10 && echo "Yes, that's true." || echo "No, that's false."
```

```
$ test 1000 -lt 999 && echo "Yes." || echo "No."
```

```
$ test 999 -lt 1000 && echo "Yes." || echo "No."
```


465 tracepath

tracepath - traces path to a network host discovering Maximum transmission unit along this path

To trace path to destination

```
$ tracepath www.ilugc.in
```

```
$ tracepath www.google.com
```

To print primary IP addresses numerically

```
$ tracepath -n www.ilugc.in
```

To print both of host names and IP addresses

```
$ tracepath -b www.ilugc.in
```

To set maximum hops

```
$ tracepath -m 31 www.ilugc.in
```

466 exec

exec - is used to execute a command from the bash itself

set hostname with

```
$ hostnamectl set-hostname ilugc.hashlabs.in
```

to make effect the hostname without rebooting

```
$ exec bash
```

exec with a command as an argument

```
$ bash
```

```
$ exec df -Th
```

To change the permission of files

```
$ sudo find /home/ilugc/Downloads -type f -exec chmod 755 {} \;
```

467 kexec

kexec is a system call that enables you to load and boot into another kernel from the currently running kernel

To load the new kernel

```
# kexec -l path/to/kernel --initrd=path/to/initrd --command-line=arguments
```

To load a new kernel with current boot parameters

```
# kexec -l path/to/kernel --initrd=path/to/initrd --reuse-cmdline
```

To execute a currently loaded kernel

```
# kexec -e
```

To unload current kexec target kernel

```
# kexec -u
```

468 lid

lid - Shows users belonging to a given group

To view users in a group

```
$ sudo libuser-lid -g sudo
```

```
$ sudo libuser-lid -g kvm
```

```
$ sudo libuser-lid -g docker
```

To hide GID/UID

```
$ sudo libuser-lid -ng sudo
```

```
$ sudo libuser-lid -ng kvm
```

469 lnstat

lnstat - unified linux network statistics

To view the unified network statistics

```
$ sudo lnstat
```

To print the number of intervals

```
$ sudo lnstat -c 15
```

To dump list of available files/keys

```
$ sudo lnstat -d
```

To set the interval to specified seconds

```
$ sudo lnstat -i 20
```

To specify the width for every field

```
$ sudo lnstat --width 3,3,3
```

To print help options

```
$ sudo lnstat -h
```

\$ To print output in JSON format

```
$ sudo lnstat -j
```

To display statistics files supported by the command

```
$ sudo lnstat -d
```

470 lsipc

lsipc - show information on IPC facilities currently employed in the system

To print output without options

```
$ lsipc
```

To view the information about shared memory

```
$ lsipc --shm
```

To print output in json format

```
$ lsipc -J
```

```
$ lsipc --json -o resource,limit,used
```

To display specific columns

```
$ lsipc --shm -o KEY,SIZE,PERMS
```

To display help options

```
$ lsipc -h
```

471 iostat

iostat - Report CPU statistics and i/o statistics for devices and partitions

To display report for all CPU and devices

```
$ iostat
```

To display the CPU utilization report

```
$ iostat -c
```

To display continuous CPU utilization report at specific seconds interval

```
$ iostat -c 5
```

```
$ iostat -c 10
```

To display the device utilization report

```
$ iostat -d
```

To display specific device utilization reports at specific second intervals

```
$ iostat -d 5 5
```

```
$ iostat -d 3 10
```

To display the registered device mapper names

```
$ iostat -N
```

To display the report in human-readable format

```
$ iostat -h
```

To view the extended statistics

```
$ iostat -x
```

To display the timestamp for each report

```
$ iostat -t
```

To display statistics for a specific device and its partitions

```
$ iostat -p sda
```

```
$ iostat -p vda
```

To display statistics for all the block devices and partitions

```
$ iostat -p ALL
```

To display statistics for a group of devices

```
$ iostat -g docker
```

```
$ iostat -g kvm
```

```
$ iostat -g sudo
```

To print output in JSON format

```
$ iostat -c -o JSON
```


472 updatedb

updatedb - update a database for plocate

To refresh database content for locate command

```
$ sudo updatedb
```

To print paths of files as they are found

```
$ sudo updatedb --verbose
```

473 locate

locate - find files by name, quickly

To search for a file

```
$ locate <file_name>
```

```
$ locate sample.pdf
```

```
$ locate sample.txt
```

To search and show only the existing files in the system

```
$ locate -e <file_name>
```

To print the number of matched files

```
$ locate -c <file_name>
```

To limit the number of search

```
$ locate *.txt -n 15
```

To Ignore case sensitive files

```
$ locate -i test_file
```

474 iotop

iotop - it allows the user to monitor I/O usage in the disk

To print the details of disk I/O usage

```
$ sudo iotop
```

To print processes that are actually doing disk I/O

```
$ sudo iotop -o
```

To print the output in non-interactive or batch mode

```
$ sudo iotop -b
```

To display disk I/O details of a particular process

```
$ sudo iotop -p <pid>
```

To set the number of iterations

```
$ sudo iotop -n 5
```

```
$ sudo iotop -n 10
```

To display the output with timestamp

```
$ sudo iotop -t
```

To display only the I/O usage by user home

```
$ sudo iotop -u
```

To get details of processes

```
$ sudo iotop -P
```

To display without header lines

```
$ sudo iotop -q
```

To display disk IO usage in KB

```
$ sudo iotop -k
```

475 eval

eval - built-in shell command used to evaluate and execute strings as a shell command , eval is to interpret and execute dynamic or complex commands stored in strings or variables

syntax

```
$ eval [arguments]
```

To Store Command in a Variable

```
$ var="free -h"
```

```
$ eval "$var"
```

To substitute command

```
$ command="echo \$(uptime)"
```

```
$ eval "$command"
```

To generate and execute commands inside a loop dynamically

```
$ vim newscript.sh
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
for i in {1..10}; do
```

```
    eval "echo 'Loop iteration $i'"
```

```
done
```

```
:x save and exit
```

```
run
```

```
$ bash newscript.sh
```

476 lsscsi

lsscsi - list SCSI devices (or hosts), list NVMe devices

To list SCSI devices

```
$ lsscsi
```

To get classic output

```
$ lsscsi -c
```

To get the device name , device node major and minor numbers

```
$ lsscsi -d
```

To display scsi generic device file name

```
$ lsscsi -g
```

To list the SCSI hosts currently attached to the system

```
$ lsscsi -H
```

To display additional information in pairs

```
$ lsscsi -L
```

To display additional information for each SCSI device

```
$ lsscsi -l
```

477 machinectl

machinectl - used to execute operations on VM machines and images

To List running VMs and containers

```
$ machinectl list
```

To Show VM/container details

```
$ machinectl status <vm_name>
```

To Show properties of one or more VMs/containers

```
$ machinectl show <vmname>
```

To power off the vm

```
$ machinectl poweroff <vm_name>
```

478 pinky

Pinky - it prints the user information

To display the information about the users

```
$ pinky
```

To produce the long format output

```
$ pinky -l <username>
```

To Omit Column Headings

```
$ pinky -f
```

To remove the name and where column

```
$ pinky -i
```

To remove the name, idle and where columns

```
$ pinky -q
```


479 rename

rename - renames multiple files

```
$ touch a.jpg b.jpg c.jpg d.jpg
```

```
$ ls
```

```
a.jpg b.jpg c.jpg d.jpg
```

To change .jpg to png

```
$ rename -v 's/jpg/png/' *.jpg
```

To change above files to uppercase

```
$ rename 'y/a-z/A-Z/' *.png
```

To change above upper case files to lowercase

```
$ rename 'y/A-Z/a-z/' *.PNG
```

480 nologin

nologin - politely refuse a login

First check nologin exists in /etc/shells

```
$ cat /etc/shells
```

if nologin is not found then append

```
# echo "/usr/sbin/nologin" >> /etc/shells
```

To set a user's shell to nologin

```
# usermod <username> -s /sbin/nologin
```

```
# usermod ilugc -s /sbin/nologin
```

481 mkhomedir helper

mkhomedir_helper - Helper binary that creates home directories

To make user home folder after account creation

```
$ sudo mkhomedir_helper <username>
```

```
$ sudo mkhomedir_helper ilugc
```

482 mpstat

mpstat - Report processors related statistics

To report the processor stats

```
$ mpstat 5 10
```

To report all processor stats

```
$ mpstat -A 5 10
```

To get the processor number for which the stats are displaying

```
$ mpstat -P 3 10
```

To display statistics for processor one (0) and processor two (1), and update at an interval of 2 seconds

```
$ mpstat -P 0,1 3
```

To get the version info

```
$ mpstat -V
```

To report the CPU utilization stats

```
$ mpstat -u 3 10
```

483 dnsdomainname

dnsdomainname - show the system's DNS domain name

To display the alias name

```
$ dnsdomainname -a
```

To display all the fully qualified domain names

```
$ dnsdomainname -A
```

To set default hostname if none available

```
$ dnsdomainname -b ilugc
```

To Displays the short hostname

```
$ dnsdomainname -s
```

To display addresses for the host name

```
$ dnsdomainname -i
```

To display all addresses for the host

```
$ dnsdomainname -I
```

To Displays the Network Information System (NIS) domain name

```
$ dnsdomainname -y
```

484 enable

enable command is used to enable or disable the shell built-in commands.

To list the shell builtin commands which are enabled

```
$ enable
```

To disable the shell builtin command alias

```
$ enable -n alias
```

check the list with

```
$ enable
```

```
$ alias c=clear
```

To make the alias command to enable again

```
$ enable alias
```

```
$ alias c=clear
```

```
$ c
```

To disable pwd command

```
$ enable -n pwd
```

check with

```
$ enable
```

```
$ pwd
```

To enable the pwd command again

```
$ enable pwd
```

```
$ pwd
```

To disable history command

```
$ enable -n history
```

check with

```
$ enable
```

```
$ history
```

To enable the history command

```
$ enable history
```

```
$ history
```

485 sipcalc

sipcalc - IP subnet calculator

To calculate subnets for 192.168.122.1/24

```
$ sipcalc 192.168.122.1/24
```

To calculate subnets for 192.168.122.1/16

```
$ sipcalc -i 192.168.122.1/16
```


486 ipcalc

ipcalc - An IPv4 Netmask/broadcast/etc calculator

To calculate subnet for 192.168.122.10/16

```
$ ipcalc 192.168.122.10/16
```

To calculate subnet for 192.168.122.10/16 without display ANSI color codes

```
$ ipcalc -n 192.168.122.10/16
```

To Suppress the bitwise output

```
$ ipcalc -b 192.168.122.10/16
```

To Deaggregate address range

```
$ ipcalc -r 192.168.122.1 192.168.122.101
```

```
$ ipcalc -r 10.10.0.1 10.10.1.1
```

```
$ ipcalc -r 172.122.150.10 172.155.150.20
```

487 ipset

ipset is used to set up, maintain and inspect so called IP sets in the Linux kernel

To create ip set called hacker_ips

```
$ sudo ipset -N hacker_ips iphash
```

To add IP address to the hacker_ips ipset

```
$ sudo ipset -A hacker_ips 172.122.150.22
```

```
$ sudo ipset -A hacker_ips 192.168.100.22
```

To drop all ip address stored in ipset called hacker_ips

```
$ iptables -A INPUT -m set --set hacker_ips src -j DROP
```

To create ipset named my_blacklist

```
$ sudo ipset create my_blacklist hash:ip hashsize 4096
```

To drop all ip address stored in ipset called my_blacklist

```
$ sudo iptables -A INPUT -m set --set my_blacklist src -j DROP
```

To add IP address in ipset my_blacklist

```
$ sudo ipset add my_blacklist 192.168.100.22
```

```
$ sudo ipset add my_blacklist 172.122.150.22
```

```
$ sudo ipset add my_blacklist 192.168.100.10/24
```

To make ipset persistent across reboots

```
$ sudo ipset save > /etc/ipset.conf
```

To view the sets

```
$ sudo ipset -L
```

To delete a set named hacker_blacklist

```
$ sudo ipset -X hacker_blacklist
```

To delete all sets

```
$ sudo ipset destroy
```

488 exit

exit - cause normal process termination

To terminate out from root shell

```
root@ilugc:~# exit
```

```
exit
```

To terminate the shell for the user

```
$ exit
```

489 ionice

ionice - set or get process I/O scheduling class and priority

syntax

```
$ ionice -c <scheduling class> -n <priority value>  
<options><command>
```

To set process with PID 89 as an idle I/O process

```
$ ionice -c 3 -p 89
```

To run bash program with highest priority.

```
$ ionice -c 2 -n 0 bash
```

To Print the class and priority of the processes with PID 89 and 91.

```
$ ionice -p 89 91
```

```
$ ionice -p <PID1> <PID2>
```

490 ifstat

ifstat - Report InterFace STATistics

To display statistics for all interfaces

```
$ ifstat
```

To Enable monitoring of all interfaces found for which statistics are available

```
$ ifstat -a
```

To hide interface which counters are null

```
$ ifstat -z
```

To add timestamp at the beginning of each line

```
$ ifstat -t
```

To Wrap lines that are larger than the terminal width (implies -w). Wrapped lines are prefixed with a cycling letter to ease reading

```
$ ifstat -W
```

To report bandwidth in kbits/sec instead of kbytes/sec.

```
$ ifstat -b
```

To displays version and the compiled-in drivers

```
$ ifstat -v
```

491 pidstat

pidstat - Report statistics for Linux tasks.

To report statistics for Linux tasks

```
$ pidstat
```

To display statistics for specific process id

```
$ pidstat -p <pid_number>
```

To display only tasks whose command name includes the string comm

```
$ pidstat -C apache2
```

```
$ pidstat -C mysql
```

To report I/O statistics

```
$ pidstat -d
```

To display all activities horizontally on a single line

```
$ pidstat -h
```

To display the process command name and all its arguments

```
$ pidstat -l
```

To report page faults and memory usage

```
$ pidstat -r
```

To display statistics for threads associated with selected tasks

```
$ pidstat -t
```

To report CPU usage

```
$ pidstat -u
```

To Report task switching activity

```
$ pidstat -w
```


492 declare

declare - it is used to declare shell variables and functions, set their attributes and display their values

To declare a variable

```
$ declare var
```

```
$ var=65
```

To display the options and attributes of each variable name

```
$ declare -p
```

To declare a variable with a string value of all capital letters

```
$ declare -l strvar="WELCOME TO ILUGC"
```

To declare a variable with a string value of all small letters

```
$ declare -u strvar="welcome to ilugc"
```

493 disown

disown - it is used to remove jobs from the job table

```
$ ping google.com
```

CTRL-Z

To list all current jobs

```
$ jobs -l
```

To remove all jobs

```
$ disown -a
```

To remove specific jobs

```
$ disown %1
```

To remove the last job on the job table

```
$ disown
```

To remove currently running jobs

```
$ disown -r
```

To keep jobs running after log out

```
$ disown -h <job_ID>
```

494 export

export - It is used to mark variables and functions to be passed to child processes

To display all exported variables

```
$ export
```

To view all exported variables on the current shell

```
$ export -p
```

The variable 'community' has been assigned the value 'ilugc'

```
$ community=ilugc
```

```
$ export community
```

check with

```
$ printenv community
```

To export shell function

```
$ name() { echo "ilugc"; }
```

```
$ export -f name
```

```
$ bash
```

```
$ name
```

495 expr

expr - evaluate expressions

To add two numbers

```
$ expr 11 + 5
```

To subtract two numbers

```
$ expr 20 - 10
```

To divide two numbers

```
$ expr 20 / 4
```

To divide two numbers and want to see the remainder

```
$ expr 25 % 6
```

To multiply two numbers

```
$ expr 6 \* 4
```

To find the length of a string

```
$ expr length indianlinuxusergroupchennai
```

To check the index of character x

```
$ a=kanchilinuxusergroup
```

```
$ b=`expr index $a x`
```

```
$ echo $b
```

To extract the substring

```
$ a=indianlinuxusergroupchennai  
$ b=`expr substr $a 21 27`  
$ echo $b
```

To get the index of a substring from a string

```
$ expr substr indianlinuxusergroupchennai 21 27
```

To compare two expressions

```
$ a=50  
$ b=60  
$ c=`expr $a = $b`  
$ echo $c
```

To match the number of characters of two string

```
$ expr linuxos : linux  
$ expr linuxos : linuxo
```

496 mkinitrd

mkinitrd - it is used to create an image file that is loaded into the RAM disk during the boot process

syntax

```
$ sudo mkinitrd [options] <initrd-image> <kernel-version>
```

```
$ sudo apt install dracut-core
```

To create a new image file

```
$ sudo mkinitrd -f /boot/initrd.img-5.11.0-051100-generic 5.11.0-051100-generic
```

To display verbose output during the creation of the image file

```
$ sudo mkinitrd -v -f /boot/initrd.img-5.11.0-051100-generic 5.11.0-051100-generic
```

497 sudoreplay

`sudoreplay - replay sudo session logs`

Before running this command

add these lines to the end of the sudoers file

```
$ sudo vim /etc/sudoers
```

```
Defaults log_output
```

```
Defaults!/usr/bin/sudoreplay !log_output
```

```
Defaults!/sbin/reboot !log_output
```

```
:wq! save and exit
```

To list sessions run by user venus

```
$ sudo sudoreplay -l user venus
```

To list sessions run by user venus with a command containing the string vim

```
$ sudo sudoreplay -l user venus command vim
```

498 nmtui

nmtui - Text User Interface for controlling NetworkManager

To open the user interface

```
$ nmtui
```

To display a list of available connections, with the option to activate or deactivate

```
$ nmtui connect
```

To set the system hostname

```
$ nmtui <hostname>
```

To edit/add/delete a given network

```
$ nmtui edit name
```

or

```
$ nmtui edit id
```

To connect to a given network

```
$ nmtui connect name
```

```
$ nmtui connect uuid
```

```
$ nmtui connect device
```

```
$ nmtui connect SSID
```


499 bootctl

bootctl - it check the EFI firmware and boot loader status, list and manage available boot loaders and boot loader entries, and install, update, or remove the systemd-boot(7) boot loader on the current system

To display information about the system firmware and the bootloaders

```
$ bootctl status
```

To set a flag to boot into the system firmware on the next boot

```
$ bootctl reboot-to-firmware true
```

To display all available bootloader entries

```
$ bootctl list
```

To Install systemd-boot into the EFI system partition

```
$ bootctl install
```

To remove all installed versions of systemd-boot from the EFI system partition

```
$ bootctl remove
```

500 faillock

faillock - Tool for displaying and modifying the authentication failure record files

To list ssh login failures of all users

```
$ sudo faillock
```

To list login failures of the specified user

```
$ sudo faillock --user <username>
```

To reset the failure records of the specified user

```
$ sudo faillock --user <user_name> reset
```

501 mtr

mtr - a network diagnostic tool

To display mtr output without options

```
$ mtr google.com
```

To display numeric IP addresses

```
$ mtr -n google.com
```

To display both host names as well as numeric IP numbers

```
$ mtr -b google.com
```

To limit the number of pings to a specific value

```
$ mtr -c5 ilugc.in
```

To set it into report mode

```
$ mtr -r -c 4 ilugc.in > mtr-report
```

To enable wide report mode

```
$ mtr -rw -c 4 ilugc.in > mtr-report
```

To change the interval between ICMP ECHO requests to a specified value

```
$ mtr -i 3 ilugc.in
```

To use TCP SYN packets or UDP datagrams

```
$ mtr --tcp ilugc.in
```

```
$ mtr --udp ilugc.in
```

502 clockdiff

clockdiff - measure clock difference between hosts

To check the time difference between two hosts

```
192.168.122.10 192.168.122.20
```

```
$ sudo clockdiff 192.168.122.10 192.168.122.20
```

To check the time difference between the local host and a remote host

```
$ sudo clockdiff localhost ilugc.in
```

503 rpm

rpm - it is a command-line utility for managing packages on Unix/Linux systems

syntax

```
$ sudo rpm [option] [package_name]
```

To display full list of command

```
$ sudo rpm --help
```

To install RPM packages

```
$ sudo rpm -ivh package_name
```

To install RPM package from URL

```
$ sudo rpm -ivh <package_URL>
```

To upgrade a RPM package

```
$ sudo rpm -Uvh <package_name>
```

To remove RPM package

```
$ sudo rpm -e <package_name>
```

To delete an RPM package without removing dependencies

```
$ sudo rpm -e --nodeps <package_name>
```

To view package information of a installed package

```
$ sudo rpm -qi <package_name>
```

To view information about a package prior to installation

```
$ sudo rpm -qip <package_name>
```

To check the dependencies of packages prior to installing

```
$ sudo rpm -qpR <package_name>
```

To verify all installed packages

```
$ sudo rpm -Va
```

To verify a specific package

```
$ sudo rpm -Vp <package_name>
```

To display available documentation of an installed RPM package

```
$ sudo rpm -qdf <package_name>
```

To list all of the installed RPM packages

```
$ sudo rpm -qa
```

To view a list of all the recently installed packages

```
$ sudo rpm -qa --last
```

504 top

top - display Linux processes

To list all running linux processes

```
$ top
```

To show processes by specific user

```
$ top -u <username>
```

To display the running process in color

```
$ top
```

```
press z
```

To display the absolute path of the running process

```
$ top
```

```
press c
```

To set desired interval time to refresh top command

```
$ top
```

```
press d
```

set from default time 3.0 to any value in seconds

ex. Change delay from 3.0 to 5.0

To kill a running process without closing the top window

```
$ top
```

```
press k
```

find the process to be killed and enter the pid value and enter

To display all running processes by CPU utilization

```
$ top
```

```
press SHIFT+ P
```

To change the priority of the process

```
$ top
```

```
press r
```

give the pid of process where we need to change the priority
then give priority value

To list the load information of your CPU cores

```
$ top
```

```
press 1
```

To display the list of idle/sleeping processes

```
$ top
```

```
press i
```

To print specific number of refresh outputs of top command

```
$ top -n <value>
```

```
$ top -n 5
```

```
$ top -n 3
```


505 htop

htop - interactive process viewer

To install htop

```
$ sudo apt instal htop
```

To display all linux processes

```
$ htop
```

To filter by CPU , MEM usage , PID

```
$ htop
```

```
press F6
```

UP/DOWN key to select the choice to filter

To search for a process by name

```
$ htop
```

```
press F3
```

type process name

506 zip

zip - package and compress (archive) files

To install zip

```
$ sudo apt install zip
```

To zip a single file file1.txt

```
$ zip file1.zip file1.txt
```

To zip multiple files

```
$ zip file.zip file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt file4.txt
```

To zip files based on wildcard

```
$ zip txt_file.zip *.txt
```

```
$ zip mp3_file.zip *.mp3
```

```
$ zip jpg_file.zip *.jpg
```

To zip a file to a different directory

```
$ zip /path/to/dir/file.zip file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt
```

To add a file to a existing zip file

```
$ zip -u file.zip file5.txt
```

To remove a file from an already existing zip file

```
$ zip -d files.zip file5.txt
```

To delete the original files after creating the zipped file

```
$ zip -m file.zip file1.txt file2.txt file3.txt
```

To zip directories

```
$ zip -r mydir.zip dir1/
```

To set the level of compression

compression ranges from 0 to 9 level

default is 6

files with compression value 9 is less in file as compared to compression value 0

To compress a file using compression value 9

```
$ zip -9 files9.zip *.txt
```

To compress a file using compression value 0

```
$ zip -0 file0.zip *.txt
```

To create password-protected zip files

```
$ zip -e files.zip *.txt
```

To set a password to a zip file at any time

```
$ zipcloak file.zip
```

To display details about the zipped file

```
$ zipdetails file.zip
```

To search files inside the zip file file.zip the word ipaddress

```
$ zipgrep ipaddress file.zip
```

To display information about the zip file

```
$ zipinfo file.zip
```

To split the zip file

```
$ zipsplit -n <size> test.zip
```

<size> is the maximum size for the split files

To get help info

```
$ zip --help
```

507 mkvmerge

mkvmerge - Merge multimedia streams into a Matroska file

To install mkvmerge

```
$ sudo apt install mkvtoolnix mkvtoolnix-gui
```

To merge multiple .mkv files

```
$ mkvmerge -o output.mkv input1.mkv +input2.mkv +input3.mkv
```

To increase verbosity

```
$ mkvmerge -o --verbose output.mkv input1.mkv +input2.mkv  
+input3.mkv
```

To suppress status output

```
$ mkvmerge -o -q output.mkv input1.mkv +input2.mkv +input3.mkv
```

To get help info

```
$ mkvmerge --help
```

508 at , atq , atrm

at, batch, atq, atrm - queue, examine, or delete jobs for later execution

To execute a command at 13.00 hours

```
$ at 13.00
```

```
at> df -Th > df.txt
```

```
at> CTRL+D
```

The command \$ df -Th will be executed and stored in df.txt at 13.00 hours

To list the jobs in queue with job numbers

```
$ atq
```

To cancel the jobs in queue

```
$ atrm <job_number>
```

To execute a command at 14.00 hours

```
$ at 14.00
```

```
at> free -h > free.txt
```

```
at> CTRL+D
```

The command \$ free -h will be executed and stored in free.txt at 14.00 hours

check with

```
$ atq
```

509 identify

identify - describes the format and characteristics of one or more image files.

To get the details of images

```
$ identify pic1.jpg
```

```
$ identify pic2.jpeg
```

```
$ identify pic3.png
```

510 sshpass

sshpas - noninteractive ssh password provider

To install sshpass

```
$ sudo apt-get install sshpass
```

To pass ssh passwords from a file .secret to ssh login

```
$ echo 'myPassword' > .ssh_secrets
```

```
$ chmod 0400 .secrets
```

```
$ sshpass -f ".ssh_secrets" ssh user@remote_server_ip
```

To pass ssh password direct to ssh login

```
$ sshpass -p 'ssh_server_password' ssh username@remote_server_ip
```

To make backup of all databases without password

```
$ sshpass -f ".db_secrets" mysqldump -u root -p --all-databases >  
all-databases_`date +"%Y-%B-%d_%R"` .sql
```

To make backup using rsync

```
$ sshpass -f ".ssh_secrets" rsync -a backup/  
user_name@remote_server_ip:/home/test/backup
```


511 fdupes

fdupes - finds duplicate files in a given set of directories

create file1.txt

```
$ cat file1.txt
```

```
i love linux
```

```
i love python
```

create file2.txt with same content as file1.txt

```
$ cat file2.txt
```

```
i love linux
```

```
i love python
```

To find duplicate contents with different file names in the current directory

```
$ fdupes .
```

To search for duplicates recursively under every directory

```
$ fdupes -r /home
```

To find the size of duplicates in the current dir

```
$ fdupes -S .
```

To find duplicates in more than one directory

```
$ fdupes /home/<username>/Downloads /home/<username>/Documents
```

To display a summary of all information related to duplicate files in the current directory

```
$ fdupes -m .
```

create three files

```
$ cat filea.txt
```

hello

```
$ cat fileb.txt
```

hello

```
$ cat filec.txt
```

hello

To remove duplicate files in the current directory

```
$ fdupes -d .
```

Set 1 of 1:

```
1 [ ] ./filea.txt
```

```
2 [ ] ./fileb.txt
```

```
3 [ ] ./filec.txt
```

if we want to keep file 2 and delete 1 and 3

```
( Preserve files [1 - 3, all, help] )=2
```

then

```
( Preserve files [1 - 3, all, help] ): prune and hit ENTER
```

```
( No duplicates remaining; type 'exit' to exit program ):exit
```

To preserve the first instance of a file in every set of duplicate files and want to ignore the prompt

```
$ fdupes -d -N .
```

To display help options

```
$ fdupes --help
```

512 rmlint

rmlint - find duplicate files and other space waste efficiently

To find duplicate files in test dir

```
$ pwd
```

```
/home/venus/test
```

create same content with 3 files

```
test$ ls
```

```
file1.txt  file2.txt  file3.txt
```

```
$ rmlint /home/venus/test
```

```
# Duplicate(s):
```

```
ls '/home/venus/test/file1.txt'
```

```
rm '/home/venus/test/file2.txt'
```

```
rm '/home/venus/test/file3.txt'
```

=> Note: Please use the saved script below for removal, not the above output.

=> In total 3 files, whereof 2 are duplicates in 1 groups.

=> This equals 12 B of duplicates which could be removed.

=> Scanning took in total 0.146s.

Wrote a sh file to: /home/venus/test/rmlint.sh

Wrote a json file to: /home/venus/test/rmlint.json

2. To print help options

```
$ rmlint --help
```

3. To open rmlint in GUI

```
$ rmlint --gui /home/venus/test
```

513 rdfind

rdfind - finds duplicate files

To install rdfind

```
$ sudo apt install rdfind
```

To find duplicate file in a directory testdir

```
$ rdfind /home/venus/testdir
```

it will create a results.txt file

To print help options

```
$ rdfind --help
```

To delete duplicate files in a current directory

```
$ rdfind -deleteduplicates true .
```

514 set

set - is used to set and unset certain flags or settings within the shell environment

syntax

```
$ set [options]
```

To display a list of all system settings

```
$ set
```

To print help options

```
$ set --help
```

To turn on the debugging information in a shell script

```
$ set -x
```

To turn off the debugging information

```
$ set +x
```

To disable the default behavior of Bash

```
$ set -C
```

To stop a script immediately

```
$ set -e
```

515 PS1

PS1 - is the current bash shell prompt

To display current bash shell prompt setting

```
$ echo $PS1
```

To print the current settings from your ~/.bashrc

```
$ grep PS1 ~/.bashrc
```

To customise the bash prompt to ilugc > temporarily

```
$ PS1="\e[1;32milugc> \e[m"
```

To display customised colours for bash prompt

```
$ PS1="\e[1;32milugc> \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;33milugc> \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;35milugc> \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;36milugc> \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;37milugc> \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;38milugc> \e[m"
```

To make the above bash prompt permanently

```
$ vim ~/.bashrc
```

comment the old entries with PS1

then add the entry

```
PS1="\e[1;32milugc> \e[m"
```

```
: wq! save and exit
```

then

```
$ source ~/.bashrc
```

To make system wide

```
$ sudo vim /etc/profile
```

comment the old entries with PS1

then add the entry

```
PS1="\e[1;32mlugc> \e[m"
```

```
: wq! save and exit
```

then

```
# source /etc/profile
```

To set emoji in bash prompt

```
$ PS1="\e[1;32mlugc[emoji] \e[m"
```

```
$ PS1="\e[1;32mlugc[emoji] \e[m"
```


516 firewall-offline-cmd

firewall-offline-cmd - firewalld offline command line client

It should be used only if the firewalld service is not running

To add a port to firewall daemon when firewalld is offline

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --port=80:tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --port=443:tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --port=3306:tcp
```

To remove a port to firewall daemon when firewalld is offline

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --remove-port=80:tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --remove-port=443:tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --remove-port=3306:tcp
```

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --remove-port=53:tcp
```

To list all the ports under all the zones

```
$ sudo firewall-offline-cmd --list-all
```

517 semodule

semodule - Manage SELinux policy modules

To view the policy module loaded by SELinux

```
$ sudo semodule -l
```

To view the apache policy module

```
$ sudo semodule -l | grep apache
```

To disable the zabbix policy module

```
$ sudo semodule -d zabbix
```

518 rpmverify

rpmverify - verifies the correctness of installed RPM packages

To verify the correctness of the vsftpd , httpd package

```
$ rpmverify vsftpd
```

```
$ rpmverify httpd
```

To verify all installed packages

```
$ rpmverify -a
```

519 rpmquery

rpmquery - is used to query package information from the RPM database

To display information about a specific package

```
$ sudo rpmquery vsftpd
```

```
$ sudo rpmquery httpd
```

To display information about multiple packages

```
$ sudo rpmquery vsftpd httpd bind
```

To display the version number of a package

```
$ sudo rpmquery -q httpd
```

To display the files that are included in a package

```
$ sudo rpmquery --list bind
```

```
$ sudo rpmquery --list httpd
```

To display the architecture of a package

```
$ sudo rpmquery --queryformat '%{ARCH}\n' httpd
```

520 chronyc

chronyc - is a command-line utility for managing and monitoring the chrony daemon, which is a daemon that provides network time synchronization on Linux systems

To display the status of the chrony daemon

```
$ chronyc tracking
```

To start chronyc in interactive mode

```
$ chronyc
```

```
chronyc>
```

To print the time sources that Chrony is currently using

```
$ chronyc sources
```

To display stats for sources currently used by chrony daemon as a time source

```
$ chronyc sourcestats
```

To display verbose information about each NTP source

```
$ sudo chronyc ntpdata
```

521 avcstat

avcstat - Display SELinux AVC statistics

To print short output of the access vector cache statistics since boot

```
$ sudo avcstat
```

To show output at one second interval

```
$ sudo avcstat 1
```

To show output at 5 seconds interval

```
$ sudo avcstat 5
```

522 update-alternatives

update-alternatives - maintain symbolic links determining default commands

To check for the version update-alternatives

```
$ update-alternatives --version
```

To choosing the Alternative in Manual Mode With config for editors

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --config editor
```

To choose the alternative with set

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --list editor
```

```
/bin/ed
```

```
/bin/nano
```

```
/usr/bin/vim.basic
```

```
/usr/bin/vim.tiny
```

To choose and set manually vim.basic editor

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --set editor /usr/bin/vim.basic
```

To set back to auto mode

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --auto editor
```

Adding New Alternative With install

```
$ sudo apt install emacs
```

To make emacs editor available in editor options and set 100 as priority

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --install /usr/bin/editor editor  
/usr/bin/emacs 100
```

```
$ /usr/bin/editor
```

will make open emacs as default editor

To list alternatives with get-selections

```
$ sudo update-alternatives --get-selections
```


523 journalctl

journalctl - Query the systemd journal

To display all logs

```
$ journalctl
```

To display the new entries first in logs

```
$ journalctl -r
```

To display a specific number of log entries

```
$ journalctl -n 5
```

To retrieve log entries containing a specific keyword

```
$ journalctl | grep <keyword>
```

```
$ journalctl | grep nginx
```

```
$ journalctl | grep apache2
```

To display log entries based on their priority level

```
$ journalctl -p warning
```

To display verbose output

```
$ journalctl -o verbose
```

To view information about previous system boots

```
$ journalctl --list-boots
```

To print help options

```
$ journalctl -help
```

524 lvm

lvm - it provides tools to create virtual block devices from physical devices

To start the Logical Volume Manager interactive shell

```
$ lvm  
lvm>
```

To view the config

```
$ sudo lvm config
```

To display the recognised built-in block device types

```
$ sudo lvm devtypes
```

To view the dumpconfig

```
$ sudo lvm dumpconfig
```

To display recognised metadata formats

```
$ lvm  
> formats
```

To display information about PVs, PV segments, VGs, LVs and LV segments, all at once

```
$ sudo lvm fullreport
```

To print help options

```
$ sudo lvm help
```

To display log report of last command run in LVM shell if command log reporting is enabled

```
$ sudo lvm lastlog
```

To Display recognised Logical Volume segment types

```
$ sudo lvm segtypes
```

To display version information

```
$ lvm version
```

525 pvcreate

pvcreate - Initialize physical volume(s) for use by LVM

To create physical volumes on top of /dev/sdb, /dev/sdc

```
# pvcreate /dev/sdb /dev/sdc
```

To report information about Physical Volumes

```
# pvs
```

To display attributes of a Physical Volume

```
# pvdisplay /dev/sdb
```

```
# pvdisplay /dev/sdc
```

526 pvresize

pvresize - Resize a disk or partition in use by LVM2

To adjust the size of the physical volume /dev/sdb

```
# pvresize /dev/sdb
```

To resize a physical volume, by reducing it

```
# pvresize --setphysicalvolumesize 20G /dev/sdb
```

To set to debug mode

```
# pvresize -d
```

To run pvresize in test mode

```
# pvresize -t /dev/sdb
```

To set to verbose mode

```
# pvresize -v
```

To get the help for pvresize

```
# pvresize --help
```

527 pvremove

pvremove - Remove a Physical Volume

To remove a physical volumes

```
# pvremove /dev/sdb
```

To set to debug mode

```
# pvremove -d /dev/sdb
```

To force the pv remove

```
# pvremove -f /dev/sdb
```

To test the pvremove

```
# pvremove -t /dev/sdb
```

To set to verbose mode

```
# pvremove -v /dev/sbd
```

To get the pvremove help

```
# pvremove --help
```

528 pvscan

pvscan - Scan all disks for Physical Volumes

To scan all disks for physical volumes

```
# pvscan
```

To print physical volumes belonging to exported volume groups

```
# pvscan -e
```

To display short listing format

```
# pvscan -s
```

To Show UUIDs

```
# pvscan -u
```

To set to verbose mode

```
# pvscan -v
```

529 vgcreate / vgdisplay / vgrename / vgs

vgcreate - Create a Volume Group

To create a volume group named vg00 using /dev/sdb and /dev/sdc

```
# vgcreate vg00 /dev/sdb /dev/sdc
```

To Display attributes of Volume Groups

```
# vgdisplay vg00
```

To rename the name of a volume group

```
# vgrename vg00 demovg
```

To display information about volume groups

```
# vgs
```

To display all volume groups

```
# vgs -a
```

To show more details

```
# vgs -v
```


530 vgremove

vgremove - Remove a Volume Group

To remove a volume group name myvol_grp

```
# vgremove vol_grp
```

531 lvcreate / lvs / lvdisplay / lvremove

lvcreate - Create a Logical Volume in an existing Volume Group.

To create logical volume my_vol in an existing volume group myvol_grp

```
# lvcreate --size 500M --name my_vol vol_grp
```

To report logical volume info

```
# lvs
```

To report all logical volume

```
# lvs --all
```

To shows the information of all logical volumes

```
# lvdisplay
```

To display information of a specific logical volume

```
# lvdisplay /path/to/lv
```

To display output in columns

```
# lvdisplay -C
```

To display the mapping of logical extents to physical volumes and physical extents.

```
# lvdisplay --maps
```

To display all the information

```
# lvdisplay -a
```

To remove the logical volume

```
# lvremove path/to/lv
```

To forcefully remove active logical volumes

```
# lvremove -f /path/to/lv
```